Youth Services Department
Palm Beach County

Postdoctoral Residency in Psychology
2017-2018

Handbook

100 Australian Avenue, Suite 210
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
(561) 233-4460

Revised 03.19.18
Table of Contents

Introduction and Mission ................................................................. 4
Training Model .............................................................................. 4
Program Structure .......................................................................... 5
Trauma-Informed Care .................................................................... 6
Training Activities ........................................................................... 7
Stipend, Benefits, and Resources .................................................... 9
Training Director Contact Information ........................................... 9
Clinical Staff .................................................................................. 10
Mission, Goals, and Objectives of the Postdoctoral Residency .......... 13
Postdoctoral Residency Requirements & Expectations ..................... 15
Outpatient Rotation (Education & Training/Youth & Family Counseling) ........................................................................ 15
Residential (Highridge Family Center) ............................................ 16
Supervision ..................................................................................... 17
Individual Supervision .................................................................... 17
Group Supervision .......................................................................... 18
Telesupervision .............................................................................. 18
Audio and Video Recording Guidelines ............................................ 19
Didactic Activities .......................................................................... 21
Professional Conduct ...................................................................... 22
Dress/Grooming/Hygiene Guidelines ............................................... 23
Diversity and Non-discrimination Policy ......................................... 25
Referral Guideline ......................................................................... 26
Due Process and Grievance Procedures .......................................... 28
Introduction ................................................................................... 28
Definitions ..................................................................................... 28
Due Process Procedures .................................................................. 30
Grievance Procedures .................................................................... 33
Computer and Social Media ............................................................. 34
Record Keeping Information and Note Writing Guidelines ............... 37
Intake Assessment Step-by-Step Guidelines ..................................... 42
ACEs Questionnaire ......................................................................... 45
Release or Transfer of Student Information ..................................... 46
Family Therapy Outline ................................................................... 47
Genograms ...................................................................................... 48
Overview of Family Therapy Modalities ......................................... 50
Structural Family Therapy ............................................................. 50
Strategic Family Therapy ............................................................... 52
Milan Systemic Family Therapy ..................................................... 53
Bowen’s Family Systems Theory and Therapy ............................... 55
Solution Focused Therapy ............................................................. 57
Major Marriage and Family Therapy Models ................................. 59
Parent Education Overview ............................................................ 84
Collaborative Programs ................................................................... 86
Palm Beach County School Police Youth Court ......................... 86
Family Violence Intervention Program (FVIP) ................................ 88
FVIP Parent Group Description ..................................................... 92
FVIP Teen Group Description ....................................................... 94
# Documentation Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Evaluation</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Assessment Measures</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Services Psychological Evaluation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Interview</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Interview</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Presentation</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms, Schedules, Contact/Referral Information</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Committee Meetings 2017-2018</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Club 2017-2018</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision Series 2017-2018</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postdoctoral Resident Evaluation</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp Time</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainee Leave Request Form</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Submit Forms for a Paycheck</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timesheet Sample</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Sample</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Stipend Invoice Sample</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay Period Schedule</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Schedule</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Didactic/Training Schedule</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequently Called Agencies</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Resources/Crisis Contact Numbers</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Make a DCF Report</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Professional Initiation Involuntary Examination</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Services Phone Directory</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample First Week Schedule</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient – Education and Training Center</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction and Mission
The overall goal of the Postdoctoral Resident program at Youth Services Department, Palm Bach County is to support the development of psychology residents into professional psychologists. The mission of the Youth Services Department is to “Administer programs and initiatives of the Board of County Commissioners to ensure the healthy growth, development, education, and transition of children and youth to young adulthood and the workforce.” The Doctoral Internship at the Youth Services Department is offered through the Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division, which offers specialized programs for families who need professional support in their efforts to raise healthy functioning children. Through compassionate, caring and comprehensive services, the Division maintains and strengthens the integrity of families. The Division is committed to fostering healthy individual and family functioning in families where youth have been identified as “at-risk” for entering the juvenile justice system, dropping out of school, getting involved with gangs, running away from home, substance use, and entering the child protective system. This goal is accomplished through family, group, and individual therapy, psycho-education, parent training, psychological evaluation, consultative services, and community outreach offered across community-based, office, and residential settings. Services are provided free to Palm Beach County residents.

The Division employs psychologists, Master’s level clinicians, clinical social workers, marriage and family therapists, family counselors, residential counselors, and nurses. The agency is also an interdisciplinary training site for psychology postdoctoral residents, psychology doctoral interns, psychology practicum students, social work interns, mental health counseling interns, and marriage and family therapy interns, as well as the site of a Palm Beach County alternative school program. Psychology residents receive primary supervision from licensed psychologists. Consultation from other staff will be provided as needed.

Training Model
The training program integrates a practitioner-scholar model with psychological training and service delivery that is sequential, cumulative, and graded in complexity. The practitioner-scholar training model emphasizes the integration and application of critical thinking and skilful reflection across a broad range of experiential activities. By the end of the training year, residents will be prepared with the knowledge, awareness, and skills of a practitioner specializing in youth and families. Our residents are well prepared for professional careers working with children and their families in an outpatient setting who present with a wide range of presenting concerns.
Program Structure

The postdoctoral residency offers 2 one-year, full time placements. The psychology resident is required to complete 2000 hours within one year. The minimum requirements include 900 hours of direct clinical contact and 200 hours of supervision, at least 100 of which is individual face-to-face supervision. Psychology residents integrate theoretical, clinical, and professional issues in psychology into the service delivery model at sites within the Youth Services Department’s Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division. Residents will complete the majority of their placement at one of the Division’s three settings, including the Education and Training Center, the Youth and Family Counseling offices, and Highridge Family Center. Minor experiences may take place at the other settings. Travel between various sites will be required.

Education and Training/Youth and Family Counseling (Outpatient)

The Education and Training Center is a community resource for primary prevention through education, training, and professional development. The Education and Training Center provides free services to families, parents, children, school personnel, and mental health professionals in Palm Beach County. The Education and Training Center also facilitates internship, postdoctoral resident, and practicum placements for doctoral psychology students, as well as field placements for Master’s level students from other mental health disciplines. Clinical staff includes doctoral level clinicians.

The Youth and Family Counseling Program serves families with youth through age 22 years who are residents of Palm Beach County. Families seek services through the Youth and Family Counseling Program for a variety of reasons, including behavioral disorders, school/academic problems, parent-child relational problems, adjustment to parental separation or divorce, grief/loss issues, abuse or neglect, and to fulfill requirements for diversionary programs. Therapists providing family, individual, and group therapy utilize a brief therapy model. There are several area offices and satellite offices located throughout the county. Staff includes Bachelor’s level counselors and Master’s level therapists from various mental health fields.

Highridge Family Center

Highridge Family Center is a 60-bed residential facility serving at-risk youth between the ages of 11 and 16 who reside in Palm Beach County. Typically, the families seeking services through Highridge have been struggling with conflicted family relations, poor academics, disruptive school behavior, drug experimentation, poor peer group choices, minor law infractions, and emotional difficulties. In conjunction with the School District of Palm Beach County, residents of Highridge are provided alternative education while they are enrolled in the program. Referral sources include schools, parents, prevention and diversion programs, as well as former clients. The facility is divided into five (three male and two female) dormitory-style “houses,” each with the capacity for 12 residents. The residents live at the facility Monday through Friday, returning to their homes on weekends and school holidays to practice newly learned skills with their families. A therapist provides family, group, and individual therapy, and three residential counselors (two day shift, one night shift) provide behavior management and therapeutic milieu activities for each house.

Psychology residents may work primarily out of Highridge providing family, individual, and group therapy. Residents that work primarily out of the Education and Training Center may perform psychological evaluations and run therapy and/or psychoeducational groups with youth residing at Highridge.
Trauma-Informed Care

Adversity and challenges are universal in the human experience. Repeated trauma-related stress responses can impair a family’s functioning and lead to problematic long-term health outcomes. The Youth Services Department emphasizes the importance of trauma-informed care within our organization and with the families we serve. Trauma-informed care also places great importance on the physical, psychological, and emotional safety of our families and staff members, and helps survivors rebuild a sense of control and empowerment.

During August 2016, the Youth Services Department began a three-year process to initiate implementation of the Sanctuary Model, an evidence-based trauma informed care model. The model was created by Sandra Bloom, a psychiatrist, Joseph Foderaro, a social worker, and Ruth Ann Ryan, a nurse manager. Around 1985, the treatment team began to realize that most of the people they were treating in an inpatient setting and in outpatient treatment had survived overwhelmingly stressful and often traumatic experiences, usually beginning in childhood. The Sanctuary Model was created to harness the healing power of relationships to help overcome adversity and decrease the more punitive aspects of treatment in an acute care psychiatric unit in a general hospital north of Philadelphia. To help us ask the question “What happened to you” instead of “What’s wrong with you?” The model also acknowledges restorative practices, in that it is about working with people instead of doing things to them or for them. The model is based upon the following commitments to youth and their families, as well as fellow staff, and as a wider organization: nonviolence, emotional intelligence, social learning, open communication, social responsibility, democracy, growth, and change.

Trainees will receive training throughout the year and will attend meetings and events related to the Sanctuary Model. Trainees will expand their skills in trauma-informed practice and begin to view families through a trauma lens.
Training Activities
The following is a list of the major training activities that take place at the Youth Services Department. For specific information on the requirements and expectations for each type of Trainee (Postdoctoral Resident, Doctoral Intern, Practicum Student) please refer to the Requirements and Expectations section of each respective Handbook.

Therapy
Therapy is provided throughout the Division in a variety of treatment modalities, including family therapy, group therapy, individual therapy, and milieu therapy. Therapy takes place in outpatient (Ed Center/YFC) and residential (Highridge) settings and includes individuals from a diverse range of age ranges, racial and ethnic groups, and socioeconomic levels. Therapy is also conducted by some trainees at sites of collaborative partners, such as the Youth Empowerment Center. Trainees will develop treatment plans with specific goals and objectives for each of their therapy cases.

Parent Education
Parent Education services are provided in either an individual or a group format. Parent Support groups are also sometimes offered. The Youth Services Department uses an evidence-based curriculum, Systematic Training for Effective Parenting (STEP), which includes psychoeducation on child/adolescent development and parental stress management. Referrals for parent education come from a variety of sources, including, but not limited to, Youth Services therapists, caseworkers from the Department of Children and Families (DCF), probation and parole officers from the Department of Corrections (DOC), agencies working with prospective adoptive parents, and previous attendees.

Psychological Evaluation
Referrals for psychological testing come from within the Division. Trainees may also make referrals for their therapy clients to be tested. Full batteries include clinical interviews and assessment of intellectual, behavioral, and personality/social functioning. Psychoeducational testing may also be included in the full assessment batteries. With supervisor approval, less inclusive partial batteries determined by the needs of the family may be completed. The evaluation process involves consultation with referring therapists, administering measures, writing integrated reports, and holding feedback sessions in a timely manner.

Intake Assessment
Intake assessments involve developing interviewing skills and gathering pertinent clinical information during intake interviews. All clients are seen for an initial intake interview to assess their eligibility and need for services and/or to make appropriate referrals.

Risk Assessment, Crisis Intervention, and Safety Planning
With close supervision, trainees will facilitate risk assessments and treatment of crisis situations. Safety planning will be implemented when necessary.

Multidisciplinary Consultation
Consultation involves ongoing consultation with staff, administrators, the Division’s collaborative organizations, school personnel, case managers, psychiatrists, and/or other collateral sources. Onsite consultation at the Highridge School is also performed regularly.
Case Management
Ongoing case management is provided for all families/clients served, as determined by each family’s needs.

Supervision
A psychologist licensed in the state of Florida provides individual supervision to trainees of all levels. Moreover, a minimum of 2 additional hours is provided weekly in a group supervision format with the clinical team at each office location. Trainees are expected to present and discuss therapy and evaluation cases at group supervision meetings. Trainees are expected to present session audio recordings during these presentations and, at times, be observed through a one-way mirror.

Didactic Training
Didactic activities include weekly formal training on a variety of topics, including ethics, professional development, intervention strategies, diagnostic issues, psychological testing, child maltreatment, domestic violence, diversity considerations, and supervision. Opportunities to attend local workshops and conferences are also available.

The Youth Services Department, as an approved sponsor of the American Psychological Association (APA) and the State of Florida Department of Health’s Board of Clinical Social Work, Marriage and Family Therapy, and Mental Health Counseling, offers continuing education seminars and workshops, which are also made available to all trainees.

Community Outreach
Opportunities to preset trainings on a variety of mental health topics arise and involve developing and providing such presentations at the Youth Services Department or various community agencies. Outreach may also include discussing the services offered at the Youth Services Department at resource events/fairs in the community.
Stipend, Benefits, and Resources
The Palm Beach County Board of Commissioners has authorized the Department to budget funds for the stipend of two postdoctoral residents. The annual stipend is $33,480 paid biweekly. An additional health insurance stipend of $500 is awarded to the intern after 6 months in the program. There are 12 unpaid government holidays and two weeks of unpaid leave time. Educational leave to attend conferences or presentations may be granted. The work week shifts are 10 hours long, Monday through Thursday. Residents are considered Independent Contractors with Palm Beach County. Prior to the start date, residents must complete a Level II background check with fingerprints, submit proof of liability insurance with the signed contract, and submit an official transcript from their graduate program with doctoral degree conferral date.

Florida requirements for a postdoctoral residency are: 2000 total hours; an average of two hours of weekly supervision by a licensed psychologist, with at least one hour of weekly face-to-face individual supervision by a licensed psychologist.

Residents with the Youth Services Department have access to numerous resources. Residents are provided access to assessment reference materials, current testing materials, and computerized scoring programs. Additional materials that may be needed can be purchased with approval from the Training Director. Additionally, each resident has an office with a desktop computer, phone, and voicemail. Residents have access to office printers, scanners, and fax machines, as well as access to administrative and technical support. Residents are provided with their own email address and computer account. Clerical support is available to assist with scheduling. Lastly, if working at Highridge, residents have access to lunch and dinner served in the Highridge Family Center cafeteria.

Qualifications:
Applicants must have: (a) completed their doctoral training in clinical psychology from an APA-accredited doctoral program; (b) completed a doctoral internship from an APA-accredited or APPIC-member site; and (c) demonstrated strong potential for a career in clinical psychology with an emphasis on child, adolescent, and family clinical assessment and intervention. Successful applicants must be culturally competent, with good interpersonal and organizational skills. Flexibility and ability to handle multiple tasks are desirable.

Training Director Contact Information
Questions regarding the Youth Services Department training program should be directed to the Training Director:

Shayna Ginsburg, Psy.D.
Phone: (561) 233-4460
Fax: (561) 233-4475
Email: sginsbur@pbcgov.org
Website: http://www.pbcgov.com/youthservices/EducationCenter
Youth Services Department  
Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division

Clinical Staff

Youth Services Education and Training Center  
*Chief of Clinical Services, Education and Training*

The Chief of Clinical Services at the Education and Training Center serves as the liaison between trainees and the school program, and is responsible for placing trainees with an on-site supervisor within the appropriate field of study. The Chief of Clinical Services provides clinical supervision to graduate and post-graduate level trainees completing clinical placements. As the director of the Education and Training Center, the Chief of Clinical Services serves as Training Director and is responsible for facilitating training for staff and students. As the administrator of the Education Center, responsibilities include supervising the clinical and clerical staff, overseeing therapy and psychological evaluation services, program development, evaluation of services provided, and adherence to policies and procedures.

*Youth Services Psychologist*

The Youth Services Psychologist requires a Doctoral degree in psychology and is licensed in the state of Florida. The psychologist provides family, group, and individual therapy services to youth and their families who are experiencing emotional and/or behavioral difficulties, family discord, school or academic difficulties, problems with peers, and other presenting issues. In addition to working with families, the psychologist interacts with schools, social service agencies, and other professionals in order to provide client-needed services. The psychologist may also conduct psychological evaluations with children in order to identify and diagnose areas in need of improvement and offer recommendations. In addition, the psychologist provides psychoeducational services to parents, community groups, and mental health professionals, including parenting skills, professional development seminars, continuing education trainings, and community outreach. The psychologist also provides clinical supervision to graduate and post-graduate level trainees completing clinical placements.

Youth and Family Counseling Program  
*Chief of Community Based Clinical Services*

The Chief of Community Based Clinical Services is responsible for developing, managing, and delivering care to the community through the administration of outreach services and clinical services. The Chief of Community Based Clinical Services is responsible for supervising Youth Services Coordinators, and directly or indirectly supervising clinicians and support staff at Youth and Family Counseling offices (Belle Glade, Delray and West Palm Beach) and satellite locations.

*Youth Services Coordinator*

The Youth Services Coordinator is responsible for planning, coordinating, supervising and providing clinical services to clients of Youth and Family Counseling. Additionally, the Coordinator is responsible for the supervision of clinical and clerical staff within each office and consults with the Chief of Community Based Clinical Services regarding special problems, crises, or emergencies.
**Therapist/Licensed Therapist**
The Licensed Therapist has a Florida state license in their field of study. The Therapist requires a Master’s or Doctoral degree in social work, marriage and family therapy, mental health counseling, or psychology, and experience working with families and youths. Both Therapists provide family, individual, and group therapy services to the youth and family in a variety of crisis and non-crisis situations. Therapists perform a psychosocial interview, develop a treatment plan with the family, work with the family for approximately 90 days, and develop a case summary with recommendations at the end of treatment. Therapists also provide School Based Services and interacts with social service agencies and other professionals in order to provide client-needed services. Referrals and follow-up may be required. Therapists are able to meet with adolescent self-referral clients age 13 to 22.

**Highridge Family Center**

**Chief of Residential Clinical Services**
The Chief of Residential Clinical Services is a licensed psychologist who serves as the administrator of the Highridge Family Center. The Chief is responsible for the day to day operations of Highridge Family Center and supervises the Residential Counseling Coordinator, the Residential Nurse Manager, and clinical staff, evaluates program efficacy, program development, adherence to policies and procedures, as well as consults with alternative education/school board personnel, the 15th Circuit Court Juvenile Division, and various social service agencies.

**Residential Counseling Coordinator**
The Residential Counseling Coordinator is responsible for managing, planning, coordinating, and directing the residential services provided to residents at Highridge. Additionally, the Residential Counseling Coordinator is responsible for the supervision of all residential staff and the interviewing and selection of such staff. Other responsibilities include providing staff training hours and consulting with counseling and residential staff as special problems, crises, or emergencies arise within the milieu.

**Licensed Family Therapist**
The Licensed Family Therapist requires a Master’s or Doctoral degree in social work, marriage and family therapy, mental health counseling, or psychology, in addition to a Florida state mental health license, and experience working with families and youth. The therapist works as part of the treatment team, providing family, group, and individual therapy to the youth and family. The therapist develops a treatment plan with the family, makes recommendations regarding the youth’s progress on the milieu, works with the family throughout the child’s stay at Highridge, and writes a discharge summary with recommendations at the end of treatment.

**Residential Youth Counselor**
Residential Counselors are Bachelor’s level counselors responsible for providing daily care and supervision to the residents of Highridge Family Center. Residential Counselors work as part of the treatment team, assisting the adolescents with the development of coping skills such as emotional regulation, conflict resolution, facilitating community groups, and developing the therapeutic milieu using the Sanctuary Model.
**Juvenile Residential Technician**

Juvenile Residential Technicians have an Associate’s Degree and are responsible for providing daily care and supervision to the residents of Highridge Family Center. Juvenile Residential Technicians are primarily assigned as behavioral staff at the school and work at night on the dorms. They are part of the treatment team and assist youths in emotional regulation, conflict resolution, and development of a therapeutic milieu using the Sanctuary Model.

**Residential Nurse Manager**

The Residential Nurse Manager supervises 2 LPNs and the night shift and is on call for nursing, clinical, and behavioral consultations. Additionally, the Residential Nurse Manager attends treatment team meetings to provide staff with updates regarding medication changes, issues, or concerns and to address any questions the staff may have regarding a child’s medical condition. The nursing team ensures open communication with the child’s parents and treating physician regarding any medication side effects and when refills are needed. The Residential Nurse Manager is considered the supervisor on duty when present, unless otherwise specified. Current hours are 11:30am – 10:00pm.

**Nurse**

Highridge Family Center has a team of two Licensed Practical Nurses and a Registered Nurse to provide 24 hour nursing coverage while the youth are in residence (not withstanding vacations/illness). The nursing team is responsible for initial routine medical screens, medication administration, sick calls, and any urgent matters. For emergencies, 911 is called. The nursing team ensures all staff maintains up to date certification in CPR and First Aid and is available for consultation on any resident-specific issues and staff training necessary, such as having a child in residence with diabetes or food allergies.
Mission, Goals, and Objectives of the Postdoctoral Residency

The overall goal of the Postdoctoral Residency program at the Youth Services Department is to support the development of psychology residents into professional psychologists. Psychology residents will develop fundamental skills consistent with the mission of the Youth Services Department. This internship program incorporates a developmental training model and a strengths-based perspective, which has been a cornerstone in the Division’s philosophy of training as well as prevention and intervention work with children, adolescents, parents, and families. Additionally, Palm Beach County is a culturally, ethnically, and socioeconomically diverse area, and residents will have opportunities to work with a range of diverse populations with a variety of presenting issues.

It is expected that by the end of the postdoctoral residency, residents will have accomplished the following goals:

**Goal 1:** Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of *evidence-based practice in intervention*

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Case conceptualization and treatment planning
- Implementation of therapeutic interventions
- Crisis Intervention
- Therapeutic Skills

**Goal 2:** Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of *evidence-based practice in assessment*

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Diagnostic Skill
- Instrument selection, administration, and scoring
- Test Interpretation
- Clinical Formulation
- Report Writing
- Communicating Results

**Goal 3:** Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of *interprofessional and interdisciplinary consultation*

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Multidisciplinary collaboration
- Theories and Methods of Consultation

**Goal 4:** Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of *supervision*

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Theories and Methods of Supervision
- Effective use of supervision
- Develop Knowledge and Skills in providing Clinical Supervision
Goal 5: Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of individual and cultural diversity

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Cultural awareness
- Effects of cultural considerations on clinical activities
- Evidence-informed approach to cultural considerations

Goal 6: Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of research

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Application of scientific knowledge to practice

Goal 7: Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of ethical and legal standards

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Knowledge of ethical, legal, and professional standards
- Adherence to ethical principles and guidelines

Goal 8: Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of professional values and attitudes

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Professional awareness
- Interpersonal relationships
- Self-awareness
- Clinical documentation
- Case Management

Goal 9: Residents will achieve competence appropriate to their professional developmental level in the area of communication and interpersonal skills

Objectives related to this goal include the achievement of competence in the following:

- Provides clear and effective written communication
- Exemplifies respectful and professional interpersonal skills
- Presents scholarly information to an audience of professionals
Postdoctoral Residency Requirements & Expectations

Outpatient Rotation (Education & Training/Youth & Family Counseling)

1. Work a total of 40 hours per week.
2. Hours are from 8:30 AM to 7:00 PM with 1/2 hour for lunch.
3. Carry a caseload of 8 to 12 therapy cases. This caseload will be built at a rate corresponding to the strengths and prior experience of the postdoc.
4. Clinical activities will emphasize family therapy, but may include group/individual therapy.
5. Complete pre- and post-assessments of family therapy cases to monitor treatment outcomes.
6. Provide psycho-education related to parenting skills and child development.
7. Complete weekly intake assessments.
8. Complete psychosocial reports, case notes, treatment plans, and closing summaries in a timely manner.
   • Intake reports must be submitted within 2 business days.
   • Case notes must be entered within 2 business days.
   • Genograms must be provided to supervisor before the second session.
   • Psychosocial summary drafts must be submitted to supervisor before the fourth session.
   • Treatment plans must be submitted to supervisor before the fourth session.
   • Closing summaries must be completed within 5 business days of the final session.
9. Psychosocial reports, treatment plans, and closing summaries require signatures from the postdoc and the supervisor.
10. Complete a minimum of 8 psychological evaluations, although more is encouraged in preparation for independent practice.
    • Consultation with referring therapists regarding psychological evaluation referral questions is expected prior to testing. Parent interview should be completed prior to testing session(s) with youth.
    • All interviews and administration of evaluation measures should be completed within 2 weeks (or 3 weeks under special circumstances and with supervisor approval).
    • Evaluation reports are to be completed in a timely manner, with an initial draft due later than 2 weeks after administration of assessment measures is complete. Awaiting return of self-report measures should not delay this timeline. Second drafts should be completed no more than 1 week after the initial draft is returned with feedback. Subsequent revisions should be turned in within 24 hours.
    • Feedback session with the family regarding evaluation results and recommendations should be scheduled within 1 week of the signed final report.
11. Receive a minimum of 2 hour weekly face-to-face individual supervision.
12. Attend, participate in, and present cases during weekly Group Supervision (2 hours).
13. Participate in weekly didactic training (2 hours) relevant to clinical work.
14. Develop and present a minimum of 5 presentations to staff/trainees/community. A minimum of 2 didactic trainings is required.
15. Participate in monthly Journal Club (1 hour) where the postdoc will discuss literature/articles related to clinical work.
16. Attend monthly training committee meetings and submit a log of clinical hours.
17. Participate in monthly Supervision Series (1 hour) where the resident will discuss literature/articles related to supervision.
18. Mentorship/supervision of interns and/or practicum students corresponding to postdoctoral resident’s previous experience.
19. Participate in the review, interview, and selection process for the next class of interns.
20. Participate in the review, interview, and selection process for the next class of postdoctoral residents.
21. Learn and comply with policies and procedures, confidentiality, and ethical guidelines.
22. On occasion, the postdoc may be expected to help with duties of a clerical or statistical nature.
Residential (Highridge Family Center)

Postdoctoral Residency Requirements & Expectations

1. The Highridge postdoctoral residency is for 1 year, with assignment to a dorm on either the boys or girls side of the facility.
2. Hours for the Highridge rotation shall be a minimum of 40 hours per week.
3. Hours are from 9:30 AM to 8:00 PM with ½ hour for lunch.
4. Orient to the “houses” and the behavioral point-level system.
5. Carry a caseload of up to 12 residents and their families on a single dorm.
6. Individual, group, and family therapy for each of the intern’s residents is expected on a weekly basis.
7. Conduct weekend wrap-up group. He/she is responsible for being updated on the weekends of all residents on their caseload.
8. Conduct one therapy group per week for those on caseload.
9. Conduct one topic group per week.
10. Case management of all assigned cases to include substance use/abuse protocol, court involvement, and appropriate communication with others involved in case.
11. Administer and score pre- and post-measures with each family therapy case in order to monitor treatment outcomes.
12. Participate in individual treatment team meetings.
13. Participate in weekly combined treatment team meetings (one hour).
14. Paperwork expectations are: Treatment Plans and Discharge Summaries in a timely manner. Treatment Plan by Week 3, Discharge Summary within 5 working days of discharge.
15. Documentation of all therapy sessions, phone calls, significant interactions and information about clients on same day or within 24 hours.
16. Present all new resident Treatment Plans at combined treatment team meetings.
17. Present monthly to parents at Parent Night Groups. Topics are Behavioral Interventions, Communication Skills, and Problem Solving. PowerPoint presentations can be found on the common drive.
18. Participate in monthly live supervision family sessions by being part of the team behind the mirror as well as conducting one live family session.
19. Receive a minimum of 1 hour weekly face-to-face individual supervision. Attend, participate in, and present cases during weekly Group Supervision (2 hours).
20. Complete a minimum of 2 psychological evaluations, although more is encouraged in preparation for independent practice.
   • Consultation with referring therapists regarding psychological evaluation referral questions is expected.
   • Differential diagnosis will be discussed during supervision.
   • Evaluation reports are to be completed in a timely manner, with drafts due two weeks after completion of administration of assessment measures.
   • Hold feedback sessions with the family regarding evaluation results and recommendations.
21. Participate in weekly didactic training (2 hours) relevant to clinical work.
22. Prepare and present presentations (e.g., didactic training, speaker’s bureau requests, community outreach) to be determined by supervisor.
23. Participate in monthly Journal Club (1 hour) where the postdoc will discuss literature/articles related to clinical work.
24. Attend monthly training committee meetings and submit a log of clinical hours.
25. Participate in monthly Supervision Series (1 hour) where the resident will discuss literature/articles related to supervision.
26. Mentorship/supervision of interns and/or practicum students corresponding to postdoctoral resident’s previous experience.
27. Learn and comply with policies and procedures, confidentiality, and ethical guidelines.
28. Participate in the review, interview, and selection process for the next class of interns.
29. Participate in the review, interview, and selection process for the next class of postdoctoral residents.
Supervision

Individual Supervision
Postdoctoral Residents receive a minimum of 2 hours of clinical supervision each week. The Training Director will provide 1 hour of individual supervision to each intern throughout the year. An additional hour of individual supervision may be provided by another psychologist if determined necessary. This is routinely supplemented by brief and spontaneous discussions between supervisors and postdoctoral residents.

Supervisor Selection Standards. Minimum standards for appointment as intern supervisor are as follows:
1. Doctorate in psychology.
2. Completion of an internship in clinical or counseling psychology.
3. Licensure under Florida statute as “Psychologist” or a Psychology Resident under the supervision of a licensed psychologist, with the Resident’s supervision of the postdoc being the focus of the licensed psychologist’s supervision time with the Resident.
4. Knowledge and experience in the activities to be supervised.

Term. Supervision assignments are for the duration of each rotation. If a supervision assignment is made after the start of the rotation, the assignment will end at the completion of the rotation.

Supervision Sessions. Individual supervision can take two forms. One of these is in-vivo supervision, with the supervisor present to coach and observe during the provision of services by the intern. The other is scheduled, one-to-one, face-to-face self-report of relevant professional clinical activities and progress toward training goals as well as review of audio/video recordings. Unscheduled consultation may be utilized as needed.

Work Products. Supervisors will review and approve intake assessments, psychosocial reports, genograms, treatment plans, substantive case notes, written correspondence, and closing/discharge summaries, and evaluation/assessment reports. Supervisors co-sign closing/discharge summaries and evaluation/assessment reports. Students will be expected to produce documents that meet agency and professional standards. All written work products must be completed in a timely manner as determined by the supervisor.

Taping Sessions. Supervisors require interns to audiotape or videotape evaluation or treatment sessions for supervision purposes, with the consent of the client. Trainees are expected to record at least one therapy session for each case. Audio/video records are used both as an assessment tool in the evaluation of client’s responses within the treatment process and in the ongoing monitoring of the trainee’s work. They are essential to the work of the therapist both in reflective process and in their use within supervision. If clients do not wish to sign for audio/video recordings, they are not recorded but then must be open to participating in a live supervision observation.

Site Mentors. Role models are available at each rotation site, including staff from other disciplines (e.g., social work, mental health counseling, marriage and family therapy) and non-licensed psychology staff. While not appointed clinical supervisors, these site mentors are available for counsel and instruction in their particular professional areas of competence. The individual supervisor may incorporate professional peer-consultation into a trainee’s individual supervision.
Group Supervision
Within each six-month rotation, the postdoctoral resident will attend a minimum of 2 hours per week of group supervision with a licensed psychologist and the therapists and trainees working at each site. Initial group supervision sessions will include training on various topics to acclimate students to YSD, such as CAFAS administration, Sanctuary Model, and collaborative programs. The group may also be asked to read articles/book chapters for discussion during group supervision. Interns are expected to present and discuss therapy and evaluation cases at group supervision meetings. Live sessions are scheduled monthly, schedule permitting.

What to include in a group supervision case presentation:

- Question to the team, reason this case is being presented
- A complete genogram (Ideally three generations)
- Reason the family initiated services
- Description of the family
- The presenting problem from the perspective of
  - the referral source
  - the family
  - the therapist
- Number of sessions attended
- Diagnosis considered
- Treatment goals
- Sources of stress for the family
- Family’s strengths and resources
- Course of treatment
- The family’s response to intervention
- A self-evaluation of your effectiveness
- Rationale and evidence based support for case conceptualization
- If available, tape of a session, cued to a relevant segment
- Comments
- Reiterate question to the team, reason why case is being presented

Telesupervision

The Youth Services Department (YSD) Doctoral Internship Program uses telesupervision, or the supervision of psychological services through a synchronous audio and video format for individual supervision on occasion. YSD recognizes the importance of supervisory relationships. In order to provide all interns with the opportunity to experience a breadth of supervisory relationships beyond their rotation supervisor, the Training Director provides an additional hour of individual supervision per week to each intern throughout the year. Given the geographical distance between training sites, this model allows the interns to form a greater connection to the entire training faculty than would be experienced otherwise. It is expected that the foundation for this supervisory relationship will be initially cultivated during orientation and subsequently during didactic training meetings. When feasible, the Training Director schedules face-to-face supervision with the intern; however, when scheduling does not permit, telesupervision is scheduled instead.

Telesupervision is utilized in accordance with the Guidelines and Principles set forth by the American Psychological Association. Telesupervision is only utilized when in-person supervision is not possible. This form of supervision is regarded as consistent with the YSD’s overall model of training in that it
best approximates the in-person format of supervision and ensures continuity in the supervisory experience.

When more than supervisor is assigned, the primary rotation, on-site supervisor maintains full professional responsibility for the clinical cases under the care of the intern unless arrangements are made with at least one other licensed psychologist to cover for non-scheduled consultations, time-sensitive issues, and crisis situations. When utilizing telesupervision, both the intern and supervising psychologist assure that privacy and confidentiality for both the client and trainee are maintained. Finally, telesupervision can only be viewed as a legitimate form of supervision if it is determined by both the professional supervisor and the intern that both the audio and video quality of the connection is adequate for the proper conduction of supervision.

All telesupervision utilized by the YSD Internship Program occurs over a secure network. Supervision sessions using this technology are never recorded. A webcam and Jabber software is set up at the intern’s computer. All interns are provided with instruction regarding the use of the webcam equipment at the outset of the training year. In addition, a Jabber account is established for each Intern and they are instructed on how to use this software. Technical difficulties that cannot be resolved on site are directed to the Network Operations Center at (561)355-HELP or by submitting an online request for IT support.

Audio and Video Recording Guidelines
The Youth Services Department follows a code of confidentiality in the treatment and observation of all clients, with the purpose of ensuring that all clients have their right to privacy protected during their episode(s) of care.

- Recordings may not be completed unless the consent for audio and video section of the Bill of Rights form or the Consent for Audio and Video form in CMP has been electronically signed by the client(s). Verbal consent is also obtained prior to recording. You are not permitted to record until each individual in the room is aware that recording will take place and has given their consent.
- Therapists should explain carefully to clients the procedure and rationale for taping.
- Clients may decide for or against recording at any time during the course of therapy.
- Families are advised that services are not contingent upon their permission to audio or video tape, but are contingent upon the supervision of all cases.
- Recordings are made for training and educational purposes only and are not considered part of the clinical record.
- Clients sometimes change their minds about their willingness to be recorded. It is also possible that a client who were previously unwilling to sign a release may now feel comfortable signing it. In either case, an addendum to the Consent for Audio and Video Recording form needs to be signed.
- All audio and video recordings are considered confidential information, and are not to be listened to or viewed by anyone not immediately involved with evaluation or treatment of the client, without written permission of the client.
- Audio and video recordings will be maintained in a restricted access environment and will be accessible only to authorized individuals.
- Observers of diagnostic and treatment sessions and tapes are limited to clinical staff and students in training within the Youth Services Department.
- Any other persons wishing to observe may do so only with the expressed permission of the client(s).

More details regarding audio/video recordings may be found in the section below:
Frequently Asked Questions

Can I make audio or video recordings of my clients at the Youth Services Department?
Audio and video recordings of clients may only be made with specific written authorization from your client and/or their legal guardian. Please make sure that the youth and their parent/legal guardian has reviewed and signed authorization PRIOR to making any video or audio recordings. These authorizations must be updated every 12 months. Please remember that your client has the right to refuse this, and in that case, no recordings may be made.

What can I use to make audio recordings of my clients?
Audio recordings may be made with the Education and Training Center’s designated audio recorder or a personal audio recorder, as long as there is no video component. Cell phones are not permitted as recording devices, even if the phone is password protected.

How do I check out the Education and Training Center’s audio recorder?
The audio recorder is available to all trainees to record sessions. Please sign your name on the Audio Recorder Check-Out sheet with the date you borrow and return the recorder.

Where can I save my audio recording?
Audio files may be saved on the common drive in the EDUCATION and TRAINING CENTER folder, within the Recordings folder.

Can I save audio recordings and play them outside the Youth Services Department?
Ideally, audio recordings should only be played while at the Youth Services Department and must be erased immediately after they are reviewed. They may not be played in a publically audible manner in a place where unauthorized people can hear. If you must review audio data outside the clinic, you must first ensure that your client’s full name or other identifying information cannot be heard on the recording. If that is the case, you may review the recording in a private environment, making sure no unauthorized person can hear it. Erase the recording immediately after you are done.

Can I use a recording for my Clinical Competency Exam (CCE)?
Students who wish to record sessions for a CCE should first discuss this with their YSD supervisor. The previously mentioned procedures regarding consent should be followed in addition to any necessary authorization required by the student’s school. Upon completion of the CCE, all recordings of the client(s) should be destroyed.

I need to make a video recording and review it after a session. How do I do this?
Our live therapy room also has a video recorder. This can be activated and controlled through the conference room. Recordings are saved to a disc provided by the Training Director. These recordings can be reviewed on a laptop or DVD player while in the office. Discs must be returned to the Training Director for destruction after use.

How do I figure out how to use the video recorder?
An instructional guide for using the video recorder is available on the common drive in the Education and Training Center’s ‘Recordings’ folder.

May I take a video recording home to review?
Video recordings may only be viewed within the Youth Services Department office. No video recording, in any format, may be removed from the office. Exceptions to this rule may be granted on a case by case basis and only for educational purposes.
**Didactic Activities**

All trainees are expected to attend weekly didactic trainings. Trainings take various forms, including lecture and demonstration, formal continuing education workshops, and presentations from agencies that work in collaboration with the Youth Services Department. Trainees attend meetings where empirical research is reviewed and case presentations are made. The goals of these meetings are to maintain awareness of recent empirical literature, to inform clinical practice with empirical findings, and to develop skills in making professional case presentations. The didactic training schedule is intended to compliment clinical supervision, assist professional development, and promote peer relationships. A tentative schedule is distributed at the beginning of the training year.

The Youth Services Department, as an approved sponsor of the American Psychological Association (APA) and the State of Florida Department of Health’s Board of Clinical Social Work, Marriage and Family Therapy, and Mental Health Counseling, offers continuing education seminars and workshops, which are also made available to all trainees.
Professional Conduct

The Palm Beach County Youth Services Department Training Program is committed to the professional growth of trainees. To help achieve this commitment, it is everyone’s responsibility to nurture and maintain a work environment of honesty, trust, and respect. Some basic expectations with regard to professional conduct include:

1. *Adherence to a professional dress code.* Trainees are expected to dress in business casual attire. We understand that everyone has their own unique style; however, certain items are simply inappropriate (e.g., miniskirts, t-shirts/jerseys, shorts, clothing that is tight or revealing, sneakers, clear heels, rubber/plastic flip-flops, excessive perfume/cologne).

2. *Act with care and diligence in the course of job performance.* Trainees are expected to adhere to the schedule agreed upon with their supervisor at the start of their rotation. Punctuality, whether or not a client is scheduled, is of utmost importance. Forgetting about appointments or double booking clients can be avoided by keeping Outlook calendars up to date. Trainees must abide by agency office hours and notify their supervisor when there will be any change to their schedule.

3. *Communication with supervisors and office staff when absent.* If a trainee expects to be absent from the office due to illness or another cause, communication with supervisors and office staff is essential to ensure clients are properly and ethically served. When a trainee is to be absent from or late to the office, a telephone call to the main office phone line is necessary. Emails, text messages, or calls to supervisor cell phones may be missed if a supervisor is in another meeting. A telephone call to the main office phone line will ensure that a person has been notified about absence. Clients can then be contacted regarding their sessions. Personal cell phones should never be used to contact clients.

4. *Behave honestly and with integrity at all times.* Trainees are required to behave and conduct themselves in a professional business manner. Any conduct that is considered to be hostile, verbally offensive, disruptive to the work environment, or is perceived to be intimidating or undermining will not be tolerated. Office etiquette includes avoiding the use of profanity or speaking loudly in the hallways. Turn the volume on cell phones off when you are in the office, as ring tones can be loud and disturbing to clients and staff.

5. *Cooperation with colleagues is essential.* Trainees may be asked to share office space with their fellow trainees or other staff members. Trainees are expected to work together to resolve scheduling and decorating conflicts related to office space in which to conduct therapy, store personal belongings, and share voicemail.

6. *Clients deserve undivided attention while they are here for services.* Do not answer office phones or cellular phones during a therapy session. Do not read or respond to emails or text messages during a therapy session.

7. *Confidentiality and dual relationships.* If a client of Youth Services is known to the trainee from another field placement, another agency where employed, or from other life roles (e.g., realtor, child care, etc.), care must be taken to ensure confidentiality and decrease breaches in dual relationship ethics. It is unethical and against Palm Beach County policy to continue services with your clients upon termination from Youth Services.
Dress/Grooming/Hygiene Guidelines

Purpose
The Youth Services Department recognizes that the presentation of its trainees in the workplace contributes to a professional environment and the public image that has contributed to the success of the department. Therefore, the Youth Services Department expects trainees to be well groomed and professional in appearance when coming to work or engaged in work-related tasks with clients and colleagues.

These guidelines have been developed to ensure that all trainees understand the importance of appropriate dress, grooming, and hygiene in the workplace or when otherwise representing the Youth Services Department.

Procedures
Every trainee is expected to practice hygiene and grooming habits as set forth in further detail below:

- **Body** - Maintain personal cleanliness, including proper oral hygiene and absence of body odors.
- **Hands** - Hands and nails should be kept clean.
- **Hair** - Hair should be neatly trimmed or arranged. Unkempt hair is not permitted. Sideburns, mustaches, and beards should be neatly trimmed.
- **Clothing** - Clothing should be business casual. Clothing should be clean, pressed, in good condition and fit appropriately.
  - The following items are **not** permitted:
    - Hats
    - Sweatpants or sweatshirts
    - T-shirts
    - Low-cut tops
    - Halter tops
    - Spaghetti strap tops
    - Shirts or pants that expose the midriff
    - Exercise pants
    - Blue jeans or ripped/distressed pants
    - Shorts
    - Mini-skirts
    - Any clothing in which an undergarment (bra or underwear) is exposed
    - Any form of clothing that is generally offensive, controversial, disruptive, or otherwise distracting
    - Any form of clothing that is overtly commercial, contains political, personal, or offensive messages
    - Rubber/Plastic flip-flops
    - Tennis shoes/Sneakers
    - Clear heels
  - **Note:** Theme days are occasionally approved by the department that allow certain casual clothing to be worn (as long as business will not be affected). Additionally, certain articles of clothing listed above may be permitted in extenuating circumstances (such as in instances related to medical/health needs).
- **Make-Up** - Make-up must be professional and conservatively applied.
- **Fragrance** - Colleagues and clients in the workplace may have sensitivities or allergies to fragrant products, including but not limited to perfumes, colognes, fragrant body lotions or hair products. Therefore, fragrant products should be avoided or used in moderation.

- **Jewelry** - Conservative jewelry may be worn in moderation.

- **Tattoos** – Visible tattoos should not be of a provocative or offensive nature.

**Violations** - Every trainee is responsible for exercising sound judgment and common sense for his or her attire at all times. If a trainee is deemed to be wearing inappropriate attire, his/her supervisor is responsible for coaching the trainee accordingly. The trainee may be asked to leave work until compliant. Continued violations of this guideline will result in discipline, up to and including termination.

**Exceptions** - Trainees seeking an exception from any of the above standards should speak with his/her supervisor.
Diversity and Non-discrimination Policy

The Youth Services Department strongly values diversity and believes that diversity promotes and enhances the training experience. As a department, Youth Services embraces diversity in the workplace, and fosters an atmosphere that promotes respect and acceptance. Practicing mutual respect for qualities and experiences that may be different from our own and celebrating the rich dimensions of diversity is a priority of the training program. Trainings and educational opportunities are offered over the course of the year which are aimed to broaden and deepen trainee’s appreciation of diversity issues.

Youth Services welcomes applicants from diverse backgrounds and believes that a diverse training environment contributes to the overall quality of the program. Youth Services provides equal opportunity to all prospective trainees and does not discriminate because of a person's race, color, religion, disability, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, marital status, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, or genetic information, or any other factor that is irrelevant to success as a psychology trainee. Applicants are individually evaluated in terms of quality of previous training, clinical experiences, and fit with the program’s mission.

The goal of incorporating diversity into various trainings at Youth Services is to ensure that trainees develop the knowledge, skills, and awareness necessary to provide competent psychological services to all members of the public. To this end, the Youth Services training program expects a competency in diversity training and strives to ensure that psychology trainees demonstrate acceptable levels of knowledge, skills, and awareness to work effectively with diverse individuals. Diversity experiences and training are interwoven throughout the training program to ensure that trainees are both personally supported and well trained in this area.
**Referral Guideline**

Competent training in evidence-based practice of psychology requires trainees to be aware of both the impact of his/her values as well as the values of the client on the competent provision of mental health services. Value conflicts will occasionally pose challenges for conducting therapy, regardless of how open minded and compassionate the clinician.

There may be times when a referral is considered because of an unresolved and interfering value conflict with a client. Clinicians are obligated to protect the welfare of their clients, which means ensuring that one is intellectually and emotionally ready to provide the best care to every client, or to see that the client has a referral option if he or she serving as the clinician is not in the client’s best interest.

Some clinicians believe they should and can work with any client or presenting concern. Others may be quick to refer anyone who causes them discomfort. Somewhere between these extremes are the cases in which one’s values and those of one’s client clash to such an extent that a clinician may question his or her ability to be helpful. The challenge is to recognize when a clinician’s values clash with a client’s values to the extent that the clinician is not able to function effectively. Merely having a conflict of values does not necessarily require a referral; it is possible to work through such conflicts successfully. It is best to consider a referral only as a last resort.

A referral may be appropriate in any of the following cases: (1) if the client wants to pursue a goal that is incompatible with your value system, (2) if you are unable to be objective about the client’s concerns, (3) if you are unfamiliar with or unable to use/learn a treatment requested by a client, (4) if you would be exceeding your level of competence in working with the client (even with close supervision), or (5) if, when working with multiple individuals, you favor one person more than another due to personal biases and emotional reactions.

**Model for Addressing Client-Clinician Value Conflicts*  
1. Detection of a possible value conflict  
   - Discomfort or dissonance is identified and explored.
2. Value examination  
   - Identify specific value causing discomfort and articulate the associated beliefs and specific behavioral implications.
   - This may include locating the specified value within the clinician’s cultural, religious, familial, or political experiences and background.
3. Categorization of the value conflict  
   - Articulate the implications of the value conflict for the provision of therapy. Categorize as Preemptive, Adjacent, Operational, or Unarticulated in order to follow corresponding recommendations.
4. Recommendations for clinicians  
   - For a preemptive conflict: Termination training
   - For an adjacent conflict: Focused supervision; Diversity exposure; Avoid over-interpretation; Informed Consent
   - For an operational conflict: Diversity education; Breadth in clinical recommendations
   - For an unarticulated conflict: Focused supervision; Outcome tracking; Diversity education; Values articulation; Termination training; Psychotherapy
5. Disposition of the case

- Clinicians will continue to provide services to the client unless it can be clearly articulated how the value conflict is preemptive in nature or when the value conflict is negatively impacting the provision of competent services.
- When referral is necessary, clinicians remain ethically responsible for the emotional welfare of the client. Clinicians should exercise discretion when informing clients about a need for a referral. Clinicians should emphasize their professional limitations in serving the client’s needs and their desire that the client have access to competent services.

Due Process and Grievance Procedures

Introduction
This document provides an overview of the identification and management of trainee problems and concerns, a listing of possible sanctions, and an explicit discussion of the due process procedures. Also included are important considerations in the remediation of problems. We encourage staff and trainees to discuss and resolve conflicts informally; however if this cannot occur, this document was created to provide a formal mechanism for Youth Services to respond to issues of concern.

Definitions
Trainee: Any person in training who is working in the agency including a doctoral practicum student, doctoral intern, postdoctoral resident, social work intern, marriage and family therapy intern, or mental health counseling intern.

Supervisor: A staff member who oversees clinical activities at Youth Services.

Training Director: The staff member who oversees training activities at the Youth Services Department. The Training Director will always be consulted prior to consulting with the Youth Services Department’s Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division Director.

Division Director: The staff member who oversees the Youth Services Department’s Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division.

Training Committee Staff: The group comprised of the Training Director and the supervisors.

Working days: Days in which the office is open for business, which includes Monday through Thursday from 8am-7pm, not including federal holidays.

Due Process
The basic meaning of due process is to inform and to provide a framework to respond, act, or dispute. These procedures are implemented in situations in which a concern is raised about the functioning of a trainee. Due process ensures that decisions about trainees are not arbitrary or personally based. It requires that the training program identify specific procedures which are applied to all trainees’ complaints, concerns, and appeals. These procedures are a protection of trainee rights and are implemented in order to afford the trainee with every reasonable opportunity to remediate problems and to receive support and assistance. These procedures are not intended to be punitive.
Problematic Behavior

Problematic Behavior is defined broadly as an interference in professional functioning which is reflected in one or more of the following ways:

1. An inability and/or unwillingness to acquire and integrate professional standards into one's repertoire of professional behavior;
2. An inability to acquire professional skills in order to reach an acceptable level of competency; and/or
3. An inability to control personal stress, strong emotional reactions, and/or psychological dysfunction which interfere with professional functioning.

It is a professional judgment when a trainee's behavior becomes problematic rather than of concern. Trainees may exhibit behaviors, attitudes, or characteristics which, while of concern and requiring remediation, are not unexpected or excessive for professionals in training. Problematic behavior typically becomes identified when one or more of the following exist:

1. The trainee does not acknowledge, understand, or address the problem when it is identified;
2. The quality of services delivered by the trainee is sufficiently negatively affected;
3. The problem is not merely a deficit of skills that can be rectified by training;
4. More than one area of professional functioning is affected;
5. A disproportionate amount of attention by training personnel is needed in order to address the problem;
6. The trainee’s behavior does not change as a function of feedback, remediation efforts, or time;
7. The problematic behavior has potential ethical or legal ramifications if not addressed;
8. The trainee’s behavior negatively impacts the public view of the agency.
9. The problematic behavior negatively impacts the training cohort.
10. The problematic behavior potentially causes harm to a patient; and/or,
11. The problematic behavior violates appropriate interpersonal communication with agency staff.
Due Process Procedures

Informal Review

When a supervisor believes that a trainee’s behavior is becoming problematic, the first step in addressing the issue should be to raise the issue with the trainee directly and as soon as feasible in an attempt to informally resolve the problem. This may include increased supervision, didactic training, and/or structured readings. This process should be documented in writing (Informal Training Plan may be used) in supervision notes and discussed with the Training Director, but will not become part of the trainee’s professional file.

Formal Review

If a trainee’s problem behavior persists following an attempt to resolve the issue informally, or if a trainee is not meeting minimal expectations on any competency area on a supervisory evaluation, the following process is initiated:

A. The supervisor will meet with the Training Director and trainee within 3 working days to discuss the problem and determine what action needs to be taken to address the issue. If the Training Director is the trainee’s direct supervisor, an additional supervisor who is also a member of the Training Committee Staff will be included in the meeting.

B. The trainee will have the opportunity to provide a written statement related to his/her response to the problem.

C. After discussing the problem and the trainee’s response, the supervisor and Training Director may determine one of the following courses of action:

1. **Formal Training Plan** is a time-limited, remediation-oriented, closely supervised period of training designed to return the trainee to a more fully functioning state. Its purpose is to assist the trainee in responding to difficulties attaining competencies in the required areas and/or personal reactions to environmental stress, with the full expectation that the trainee will complete the traineeship. This period will include more closely scrutinized supervision conducted by the site supervisor in consultation with the Training Director. Several possible and perhaps concurrent courses of action may be included in a Formal Training Plan. These include but are not limited to:

   a) increasing the amount of supervision, either with the same or additional supervisors;
   b) change in the format, emphasis, and/or focus of supervision;
   c) recommending personal therapy;
   d) reducing the trainee's clinical or other workload;
   e) requiring specific academic coursework.

The length of time that the Formal Training Plan is in effect will be determined by the supervisor in consultation with the Training Director. Termination of the Formal Training Plan will be determined, after discussions with the trainee, by the supervisor in consultation with the Training Director.
The Formal Training Plan contains an acknowledgment statement:
   a) that the supervisor(s) and Training Director is aware of and concerned with the problem;
   b) that the problem has been brought to the attention of the trainee;
   c) that the supervisor(s) will work with the trainee to specify the steps necessary to rectify
      the problem or skill deficits addressed by the inadequate evaluation rating; and,
   d) that the problem is not significant enough to warrant further remedial action at this time.

The Formal Training Plan will be issued at the meeting and will become part of the trainee’s
permanent file. It will also be shared with the trainee and sent to the Director of Clinical Training
at the trainee’s graduate institution. The status of the problem will be reviewed no later than the
next formal evaluation period. If the problem has been rectified to the satisfaction of the supervisor
and the trainee, the graduate institution and other appropriate individuals will be informed and no
further action will be taken.

2. Probation is also a time limited, remediation-oriented, more closely supervised training period. Its
   purpose is to assess the ability of the trainee to complete the program and to return the trainee to a
   more fully functioning state. Probation defines a relationship in which the supervisor and Training
   Director systematically monitor, for a specific length of time, the degree to which the trainee
   addresses, changes, and/or otherwise improves the behavior. The length of the probation period
   will depend upon the nature of the problem and will be determined by the trainee’s supervisor and
   the Training Director. A written Probation statement is shared with the trainee and the Director of
   Clinical Training at the trainee’s graduate institution within 3 working days of the decision for
   probation and includes:
      a) the actual behaviors or skills associated with the problem;
      b) the specific recommendations for rectifying the problem;
      c) the time frame for the probation during which the problem is expected to be
         ameliorated; and,
      d) the procedures designed to ascertain whether the problem has been appropriately
         rectified.

At the end of this probation period, the Training Director will provide a written statement
indicating whether or not the problem has been remediated. This statement will become part of the
trainee’s permanent file and also will be shared with the trainee and sent to the Director of Clinical
Training at the trainee’s graduate institution. If the Probation Period interferes with the successful
completion of the training hours needed for completion of the program, this will be noted in the
trainee's file and the trainee's graduate institution, and APPIC in the case of interns, will be
informed.

3. Leave of Absence involves the temporary withdrawal of all responsibilities and privileges at the
   Youth Services Department. The Training Director will inform the trainee of the effects the leave
   of absence will have on the trainee's stipend, privileges, and estimated date of completion. If the
   Leave of Absence interferes with the successful completion of the training hours needed for
   completion of the program, this will be noted in the trainee's file and the trainee's graduate
   institution, and APPIC in the case of interns, will be informed.
4. **Dismissal**

   A. **Dismissal from the Training Program** involves the permanent withdrawal of all agency responsibilities and privileges. When specific interventions do not, after a reasonable time period, rectifies the problem behavior or concerns and the trainee seems unable or unwilling to alter her/his behavior, the Training Committee Staff will discuss with the Division Director the possibility of termination from the training program. Dismissal would be invoked in cases of severe violations of the Code of Ethics, or when imminent physical or psychological harm to a client is a major factor, or the trainee is unable to complete the training program due to physical, mental, or emotional illness. The Division Director will make the final decision about dismissal.

   B. **Immediate Dismissal** involves the immediate permanent withdrawal of all agency responsibilities and privileges. Immediate dismissal would be invoked, but is not limited to cases of severe violations of the Code of Ethics, or when imminent physical or psychological harm to a client is a major factor. In addition, in the event that a trainee compromises the welfare of a client(s), the agency, or the community by an action(s) which generates grave concern from the supervisor(s) or Training Director, the Division Director may immediately dismiss the trainee from the Youth Services Department. This dismissal may bypass steps identified above. When a trainee has been dismissed, the Training Director will communicate to the trainee's graduate institution (and APPIC in the case of doctoral interns), that the trainee has not successfully completed the training program.

**Appeals Process**

If the trainee wishes to challenge a Probation or Dismissal decision, he/she may request an Appeals Hearing before members of the Training Committee Staff. This request must be made in writing (an email will suffice) to the Training Director within 3 working days of notification regarding the decision made above. If requested, the Appeals Hearing will be conducted by a review panel convened by the Training Director and consisting of him/herself (or another supervisor, if appropriate), the trainee’s supervisor, and at least one other member of the Training Committee Staff. The trainee may request a specific member of the Training Committee Staff to serve on the review panel. The Appeals Hearing will be held within 5 working days of the trainee’s request. The review panel will review all written materials and have an opportunity to interview the parties involved or any other individuals with relevant information. The review panel may uphold the decisions made previously or may modify them. The review panel has final discretion regarding outcome.
Grievance Procedures

Grievance Procedures are implemented in situations in which a psychology trainee raises a concern about a supervisor or other staff member, trainee, or the training program. These guidelines are intended to provide the trainee with a means to resolve perceived conflicts. Trainees who pursue grievances in good faith will not experience any adverse professional consequences. For situations in which a trainee raises a grievance about a supervisor, staff member, trainee, or the training program:

Informal Review

First, the trainee should raise the issue as soon as feasible with the involved supervisor, staff member, other trainee, or Training Director in an effort to resolve the problem informally.

Formal Review

If the matter cannot be satisfactorily resolved using informal means, the trainee may submit a formal grievance in writing to the Training Director. If the Training Director is the object of the grievance, the grievance should be submitted to another member of the Training Committee Staff. The individual being grieved will be asked to submit a response in writing. The Training Director (or Training Committee Staff member, if appropriate) will meet with the trainee and the individual being grieved within 3 working days. In some cases, the Training Director or other Training Committee Staff member may wish to meet with the trainee and the individual being grieved separately first. The goal of the joint meeting will be to develop a plan of action to resolve the matter. The plan of action will include:

a) the behavior associated with the grievance;

b) the specific steps to rectify the problem; and,

c) procedures designed to ascertain whether the problem has been appropriately rectified.

The Training Director or other Training Committee Staff member will document the process and outcome of the meeting. The trainee and the individual being grieved will be asked to report back to the Training Director or other Training Committee Staff member in writing within an established number of working days regarding whether the issue has been adequately resolved.

If the plan of action fails, the Training Director or other Training Committee Staff member will convene a review panel consisting of him/herself and at least one other member of the Training Committee Staff within 3 working days. The trainee may request a specific member of the Training Committee Staff to serve on the review panel. The review panel will review all written materials and have an opportunity to interview the parties involved or any other individuals with relevant information. The review panel has final discretion regarding outcome.

If a grievance against a staff member has merit and is not appropriate to be handled within the training program, Palm Beach County’s procedures for progressive discipline may be initiated.
Computer and Social Media

Palm Beach County Network
Trainees are provided with a username and password for access to the Palm Beach County computer network. The network is accessible at each of the Division offices. After the initial login, each user must change their password. Users will be required to periodically change the password. As the Division is part of a government agency, use of the network is monitored.

There are many computer drives for which interns have access. Most of the work will be completed on the (H:) drive, which is the individual user’s network drive, available from any network computer. Use of the (C:) drive, the individual computer drive, should be minimal. The common (G:) drive (EDUCATION and TRAINING CENTER, YOUTH and FAMILY COUNSELING, HIGHRIDGE FAMILY CENTER Folders) provides access to information and materials used by many people within the Division. Trainees are provided with Read Only access to the common drive.

Youth Affairs Application (YA)
The Youth Affairs Application is the former electronic client filing system. From time to time, notes from this application may need to be reviewed.

Case Manager Pro (CMP)
Case Manager Pro is the newest Youth Services electronic charting system. There is a user guide and procedure manual for use with CMP. Usernames and passwords for the CMP are the same as they are for the Palm Beach County Network.

Internet
Trainees are able to use the Internet for work related purposes. As the Division is part of a government agency, use of the internet is monitored.

Use of Social Media
Trainees who use social media (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, LinkedIn, blogs) and other forms of electronic communication should be mindful of how their communication may be perceived by clients, colleagues, staff, and others. As such, trainees should make every effort to minimize material that may be deemed inappropriate for a psychologist in training. To this end, trainees should set all security settings to private and should avoid posting information/photos or using any language that could jeopardize their professional image. Trainees should consider limiting the amount of personal information posted on these sites, and should never include clients as part of their social network, or include any information that might lead to the identification of a client, or compromise client confidentiality in any way. Trainees are reminded that, if they identify themselves as a trainee, the Youth Services Department has some interest in how they are portrayed. If trainees report doing, or are depicted on a website or in an email as doing something unethical or illegal, then that information may be used by Youth Services to determine probation or even dismissal. As a preventive measure, the Youth Services Department advises that trainees (and staff) approach social media carefully. In addition, the American Psychological Association's Social Media/Forum Policy may be consulted for guidance: http://www.apa.org/about/social-media.aspx
Outlook
Email accounts are created for trainees and all Division staff for work-related use. To maintain confidentiality, email correspondence with clients is prohibited.

Outlook Webmail
To access your Palm Beach County email account on the internet, use the following address:
https://webmail.pbcgov.org/

The Outlook Calendar is used to keep track of scheduled appointments. Each individual email account has the Calendar feature, and there is a shared Calendar (“YSD-RTFC-Central and Glades Daily Activity Log”) so supervisors and clerical staff will be aware of scheduled appointments. Appointments created in CMP are automatically sent to the Outlook calendar. All items in the CMP calendar should be synchronized with Outlook by checking the ‘Synchronize with Outlook’ box in the CMP calendar.

Shared Outlook Calendar
To use the shared Calendar and the New Meeting Request feature:
1. Choose ‘Meeting Request’
2. To: YSD-RTFC-Central and Glades Daily Activity Log
3. Subject: is the activity being completed (therapy session with client #, psychological evaluation with client #, group supervision, etc.). Examples: Jane FT #45678; Diane supervision with Jane
4. Location: is the location of the activity (YFC-S, HRFC, Ed Center, etc.)
5. Start Time: is the start date and time of the activity
6. End Time: is the end date and time of the activity

CMP Calendar
To use the CMP calendar:
1. Click on Appointment and find your name
2. Double click in the column with your name and a dialogue box will appear
3. Subject: is the activity being completed (This information will automatically populate if you are scheduling through the client service)
4. Location: is the location of the activity (Ed Center, YFC, HRFC)
5. Start Time: is the start date and time of the activity
6. End Time: is the end date and time of the activity
7. If applicable, click on ‘Recurrence’ and enter recurrent pattern (day, time, etc.)
8. Click Save and Close on the dialogue box
9. Click Save and Close again on the calendar view
Psychological Evaluation Measures
There is a designated testing computer on which psychological evaluation measures can be scored located in the Education and Training Center intern’s office. Scoring programs are available for the following measures: ARES, Rorschach, TOVA, and WJ-IV. Passwords for accessing specific scoring programs are provided on a written list located at the designated testing computer. The ARES requires a key fob (located in the testing cabinet) to be inserted prior to scoring. The web based Q-Global Scoring and Reporting Software is also available for the BASC-3, KTEA-3, MMPI-A, RIAS-2, Vineland-3, and WISC-V. The Network version of this software allows the test to be completed on individual office computers. Trainees will be assigned an individual username to use the Q-Global program.

IT Support/Helpdesk
If you are having problems with any of the programs on your assigned computer, you MUST send a request for assistance to the computer technicians. This is done by visiting the Home page on Internet Explorer. Click on ‘IT Support’ located under Online Applications on the left side menu. Then click ‘Help’ to submit a problem, which will allow you to describe your problem in detail. Be sure to indicate the Service Tag Number of the computer you are working on, as intern workstations may change. Immediately you will receive an email confirmation that the request was received. You may be contacted by the staff member to whom your case has been assigned. You may be notified when the case has been closed.
Record Keeping Information and Note Writing Guidelines

The Main Reasons To Keep Records:
(from http://www.zurinstitute.com/recordkeepingguidelines.html)

- Good records help therapists provide quality care by providing therapists with continuity where they do not need to rely on their memory to recall details of their patients' lives and the treatment provided.
- Not keeping any records is below the standard of care, is unethical and, in many states, illegal.
- In case of civil, criminal, or administrative litigation, it is often not the therapist's word against the client's, but the client's word against the psychotherapy records. Many boards make the decision of whether to pursue a case based on experts who develop their opinion from reading the clients' complaints and the therapists' records but not necessarily interviewing the therapists themselves.
- If the treating therapist becomes disabled, dies, or cannot continue to provide care for other reasons, clinical records can help the next treating therapist with information and the clients with continuity.

Content of Records Needed per APA:
(APA, 2007)

A psychologist strives to maintain accurate, current, and pertinent records of professional services as appropriate to the circumstances and as may be required by the psychologist’s jurisdiction. Records include information such as the nature, delivery, progress, and results of psychological services, and related fees. For complete information on “use of language” and "content of records,” please refer to the article Record Keeping Guidelines (APA, 2007).

Content of the Records Mandated by Florida law:

Florida law sets forth specific record-keeping guidelines for psychologists at Chapter 64B19-19 of its Administrative Code. In addition, various other Florida laws set forth below address recordkeeping by psychologists who work in certain settings or health care providers generally. Neither the Florida Statutes nor the Administrative Code adopt the American Psychological Association’s Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct (“APA Code of Ethics”) explicitly. The law, however, implies that Florida psychologists are subject to the Code of Ethics and its recordkeeping provisions.

Florida law calls for an intake and evaluation note, and progress notes. Additionally, a termination note will likely reduce exposure to arguments about continued duty of care, and reduce the risk of responsibility in a duty to protect/warn jurisdiction.

Florida Statute 64B19-19.0025 states:

To serve and protect users of psychological services, psychologists’ records must meet minimum requirements for chronicling and documenting the services performed by the psychologist, documenting informed consent and recording financial transactions. (1) Records for chronicling and documenting psychologists’ services must include the following: basic identification data such as name, address, telephone number, age and sex; presenting symptoms or requests for services; dates of service and types of services provided. Additionally, as applicable, these records must include: test data (previous and
current); history including relevant medical data and medication, especially current; what transpired during the service sessions; significant actions by the psychologist, service user, and service payer; psychologist’s indications suggesting possible sensitive matters like threats; progress notes; copies of correspondence related to assessment or services provided; and notes concerning relevant psychologist’s conversation with persons significant to the service user.

(2) Written informed consent must be obtained concerning all aspects of services including assessment and therapy.

(3) A provisionally licensed psychologist must include on the informed consent form the fact that the provisional licensee is working under the supervision of a licensed psychologist as required by Section 490.0051, F.S. The informed consent form must identify the supervising psychologist.

(4) Records shall also contain data relating to financial transactions between the psychologist and service user, including fees assessed and collected.

(5) Entries in the records must be made within ten (10) days following each consultation or rendition of service. Entries that are made after the date of service should indicate the date the entries are made, as well as the date of service.

Rulemaking Authority 490.004(4), 490.0148 FS. Law Implemented 490.002, 490.0051, 490.009(2)(s), (u), 490.0148 FS. History–New 11-23-97, Amended 10-22-98, 5-14-02

Note Writing Guidelines:

- Be sure you have the right chart!
- Think about what you are going to write and formulate before you begin
- Proofread
- Use proper spelling, grammar, and sentence structure
- Document all participants referring to adults as Mr./Mrs./Ms. and referring to youth with their first name (rather than stating client, parent, etc.)
- Always document as soon as possible after the intervention/session (ideally immediately after)
- Document all contacts or attempted contacts
- Content should be **concise, consistent, and in sync with your treatment plan**
- Because no records are immune from disclosure, be careful in your documentation and do not include details that can cause unnecessary harm for clients or others, if they are disclosed or become public
- Avoid labels, personal judgements, value-laden language, or words open to personal interpretation (e.g., uncooperative, manipulative, abusive, obnoxious, normal, spoiled, dysfunctional, functional, drunk)
- Use only standard abbreviations and avoid slang. It is important that your documentation can be understood by anyone reading the health record
- Keep quotes to a minimum. Use when clinically pertinent. “The goal (of a note) is not to give a verbatim account of what the client says, but rather reflect current areas of client concern and to support or validate the counselor’s interpretations and interventions in the assessment and plan section… (Cameron, & turtle-song, 2002).”
• Give description if using the words “seems” or “appeared” in order to provide evidence for observations, such as:
  o “Client appeared dysphoric as evidenced by tearfulness.”
  o “Client remains at risk for _______________ as evidenced by _____________”
  o “Client continues to be depressed as evidenced by ____________”
  o “Client continues to have suicidal ideation as evidenced by the following comment made to this writer: ____________”

• Document (as applicable), give the clinical rational and, when appropriate, ethical considerations for:
  o Gifts received, loans of books, or CDs
  o Extensive use of touch or self-disclosure
  o Recording or videotaping of sessions
  o Phone therapy or any other telehealth practices, including a special disclosure if these practices are the basic mode of therapy.
  o Dual relationship: The nature, extent, etc.
  o Out-of-office experiences, such as attending graduations, weddings, or funerals, school visits/observations, and clinically meaningful incidental/chance encounters

• Your note can be brief to the extent that you can communicate your competence, thoughtfulness, decision-making ability, capacity to weigh available options, rational for treatment selection and knowledge of clinically, ethically, and legally relevant matters

• If creating/choosing a note-writing template, make sure it works for you and your setting/client population

• Before every session with a client, the previous two or three notes should be opened and read. This will give you a clear understanding of where you need to go in the current session. Without this type of methodology every therapy session is just a random discussion of the client's current events. The sessions don't really go anywhere productive.

• In order to be clear and concise, and present information in a succinct and coherent manner, client documentation can be easily accomplished with note types such as DAP, PAIP or SOAP.

Different Note Types Pros and Cons:

**SOAP**= most commonly used, especially if notes will be shared with the medical community. Good for process-oriented therapies because it focuses more on the client's response during session and your assessment that day. However, the “subjective” field used as the “S” in SOAP can be related to the medical field, thus, be sure to include pertinent information about what the family reports to ensure psychological crossover. The Subjective field should only contain what the family tells you.

**DAP**= popular and possibly the most simple. Good for process-oriented therapies.

**PAIP**= allows you to focus in on a problem area, but also has sections for your assessment, as well as the interventions you provided. If you use a modality where you provide specific interventions, this may be a great template for you.

SOAP, DAP, and PAIP Note Type Descriptions:
SOAP:

Subjective – Client-based subjective feelings, concerns, and thoughts only. There should be no indication of objectivity as observed by the therapist. The Subjective portion of a SOAP Note often starts like: “Client states that she feels…”

Objective – The Objective portion of the session note contains observable and identifiable characteristics and behaviors that the therapist sees (in spite of what the client says). It is common to use the phrase “It appears….” or “It is apparent….” (with descriptors)

Assessment – Assessment should include clinical findings. It may be more philosophical than the Objective portion. This should tie everything (the Subjective and the Objective) together.

Plan – What do you plan to do with the information that has been gathered? More than just planning based on what has been observed in this single session, what is the broader Plan based on previous information gathered from previous sessions? How has the overall Plan been modified or adjusted by this new information? What needs to be done during the next session? What type of short-term goal can be achieved in the next three sessions? What homework has been given at the conclusion of this session to attempt to fulfill the Plan?

DAP:

Data – The Data portion of the session note contains observable and identifiable characteristics and behaviors that the therapist sees. It is intermingled with the subjective statements of the client, where those subjective observations may be appropriate and relational to the overall direction of the session. This is what a therapist sees and observes during the session that has a bearing on the next two session note areas. Includes progress on presenting problem and review of homework. This section responds to the phrase “What did I see?” and “What did the client/family say or feel”

Assessment – See SOAP Assessment above. This field should contain similar information. Working hypothesis and gut hunches. This section responds to the statement: “What does it mean to me?” “What’s going on?”

Plan – See SOAP Plan above. It is the response or revision to interventions. This section answers the question: “What am I going to do about it?” and “What is my follow up plan?” and “What homework was given?”

PAIP:

Problem- Describe what the problem is that brought the family through the door or the focus of the session.

Assessment- What are your general clinical observations about this family?

Intervention- What did you do?

Plan- What will you do next?

These should be included no matter which note type you choose:

- Who was present: Anyone who was present during at least part of a session should be recorded here. It does not matter who they are or why they were part of the session.
- If late
- Date and time of next scheduled session

SOAP Note Example:

(S) Mrs. Doe reported that John is improving in his behavior in the home as evidenced by his ability to readily engage in household chores and earn his daily privileges. On the other hand, Mrs. Doe reported that she continues to experience difficulty communicating with John during conflict scenarios, noting that they “get into screaming matches.” John corroborated Mrs. Doe’s reports.
(O) Mrs. Doe and John arrived on time to the session. Mrs. Doe presented in euthymic mood with congruent affect; meanwhile, John initially presented in a slightly dysphoric mood as evidenced by tearfulness and slouched posture. During the session, Mrs. Doe evidenced improved ability to engage in effective communication techniques as demonstrated by her shifting from interrupting and raising her voice to an increased use of “I” statements and appropriate modulation of voice volume. In response to Mrs. Does’ effective engagement in communication strategies, John became increasingly euthymic as evidenced by smiling and increased engagement in reciprocal conversation with Mrs. Doe.

(A) At this time, Mrs. Doe presents with ongoing improved ability to engage in effective communication strategies, following therapist feedback and guidance. John also evidences improved engagement in desirable behaviors (i.e., chore completion) in the home, in response to Mrs. Doe’s effective use of behavior management strategies (providing reinforcement for his engagement in target behaviors).

(P) Therapist will continue to encourage the family’s development of effective communication via modeling, role-playing, and explicit guidance of communication strategies in session. Implementation of behavior management plan in the home will continue to be monitored. Therapist will also begin to prepare the family for transition to termination. Next appointment scheduled for Thursday 3/9/18 at 5pm.

DAP Note Example:

(D) This therapist met only with Ms. Jones and Mr. Jones for session. Mr. Jones reported that he was sleeping less and able to concentrate more at work, but does not think it is due to starting Prozac two weeks ago. Both Ms. Jones and Mr. Jones report an increase in the frequency and effectiveness of their communication due to their "speaker-listener" homework. Ms. Jones stated that "Mr. Jones still doesn't seem to open up that much." Mr. Jones disagrees with Ms. Jones' assessment and feels that he is really "spilling his guts." The rest of the session focused on their differing views of openness and possible relationship to family-of-origin issues (note: you may want to list these). During this discussion Ms. Jones interrupted Mr. Jones four times to add to his statement; after the fourth time Mr. Jones sat quietly and stated Ms. Jones could finish for him. Ms. Jones shouted at Mr. Jones that he was a quitter and after a few moments apologized.

(A) Mr. Jones' symptoms of depression appear to be lessening. The couple has improved their communication style, but have not rebuilt their trust and safety. Ms. Jones continues to view Mr. Jones as not trying and thus not caring.

(P) Next session scheduled for 2/3/18 at 6pm. The plan is to continue working on building safety for communication. Homework for the couple is to think about the question: “What did you learn about being a husband/wife/parent from your parents?”

PAIP Note Example:

(P) Tim, Jane, and Mr. Smith attended the family therapy session. The main focus of session was Mr. Smith’s continued concerns regarding communication throughout the week. Mr. Smith reported that there were two days when the children still did not tell him where they were going after school. He tried giving lectures to them about safety, but said the problem persists.

(A) Tim presented in session as calm and tired as evidenced by his slouched posture and reports of being exhausted from testing at school. Jane was quiet, apologetic, and tearful when explaining that she forgets to tell her father when she gets excited to go over to a friend’s home. Mr. Smith was observed often blaming and interrupting Tim and Jane. The family seems to have made some progress on their goal of increased communication over the week. Mr. Smith showed progress with his communication skills as evidenced by educating the children about safety during the week, but the lecturing, blaming, and interrupting is still present.
The therapist complimented the children’s accomplishment of increasing the days they do tell their father where they are going after school from last week. The therapist also helped the family set clear, realistic expectations about when and what information needs to be communicated regarding after school plans. The session ended with the therapist reviewing the communication skills list the family learned about last week in session and reminding Mr. Smith how to provide information to the children without lecturing.

Next session scheduled for 2/3/18 at 6pm. The plan is to continue to encourage the family’s development of effective communication via modeling and explicit guidance of communication strategies in session. After school communication expectations will continue to be monitored and adjusted with the family as needed.

**Intake Assessment Step-by-Step Guidelines**

1. Prior to the intake, obtain referral information by opening client in CMP, double clicking on Appointment Service, and finding the referral source information in the box that opens.
2. When the client arrives at the Youth Services office, a clerical team member will end the Appointment Service and open the appropriate Intake Assessment Service. When this is completed, tasks associated with the Intake Assessment Service are populated on the lower, right side of the screen.
3. Check that the FIF has been filled out properly by the parent/guardian. If there is missing data, ask the family to complete it during intake. If information shared during intake differs from information on the form, make the change and add your initials.
4. Ensure that ACEs Questionnaire has been completed by the youth (age 10 and older) or parent on behalf of youth (age 12 and under).
5. Verify that Release or Transfer of Student Information has been signed by the parent/legal guardian. The end date should be the date the child will be 18 years old.
   a. Bill of Rights and Consent for Treatment (includes Consent to Work with Students and Consent for Audio/Video)
   b. Consent for Research
   c. Assent for Research
7. Obtain appropriate Releases of Information (ROI) to allow for correspondence between other agencies/individuals and Youth Services
   a. School
   b. Referral Source (i.e. Youth Court, FVIP, YFIP, etc.)
   c. Relevant service providers currently or formerly involved with the family, such as psychiatrist, therapist, etc.)
   d. Legal (DCF, DOC, etc.)
   e. Non-legal guardians that may be involved in treatment, such as a step-parent, aunt/uncle who lives in the home, etc.
8. Conduct intake interview
   a. Determine presenting issues
   b. Ensure there are no immediate safety concerns
      i. If necessary, conduct Risk Assessment. Always consult with a Supervisor regarding concerns.
ii. If necessary, create safety plan with youth/family. (Right click in task menu to add form. Add Safety Plan form.)

9. Explain how treatment works:
   a. Family therapy-parent/legal guardian MUST be present.
   b. Typically 12 sessions (variance allowed with supervisor approval)
   c. Two missed sessions (no show/cancellation) and case will be closed.

10. Explain other treatment options:
   a. Highridge
      i. For adolescents ages 11-16.
      ii. Residential facility that provides PBC residents with 3-4 months of services, including family therapy, group therapy, individual therapy, and milieu therapy, as well as alternative PBC school.
      iii. Reside at the facility during the week and return home on Friday afternoon for the weekends with the family.
      iv. Two $75 fees. (Application & Activity)
      v. Call John Harre to schedule a tour of the facility and complete paperwork.
         1. 4200 North Australian Ave, WPB, FL 33407
         2. (561) 625-2540
   b. Parent Education/Support: *group days/times subject to change
      i. Groups at Ed Center: (7 weeks; 1.5 hr. sessions)
         1. Tuesdays 8:30am-10:00am
         2. Thursdays 5:30pm-7:00pm.
      ii. Individual Sessions may be provided at all offices
   c. Healthy Connections Group:
      i. Tuesdays 5:00pm-6:30pm

11. Discuss Custody.
   a. If necessary, gather appropriate consent documentation. You will be responsible for custody related case management prior to case being approved for continued services. Refer to Documentation Manual for additional information.
   b. Follow up with family regarding documentation no later than 1 week after intake
   c. Provide deadline of 1 more week to provide documentation or case will be closed

12. Obtain days/times family will be available for services.

13. Provide completed FIF to clerical for entry into CMP.
   a. Ensure that address and phone numbers are correct and complete.
   b. If there are additional household members not already listed, obtain info for those individuals.
   c. Make sure family chooses Yes or NO for ALL items in the “reasons for seeking services” section. DO NOT leave blank.

   a. Intake Assessment / Office / Attended: “Family attended and completed intake assessment.” (If Family does not attend intake, enter Case Management note indicating that family No Showed.)
   b. Write up intake assessment using the dynamic form listed under Tasks in CMP. Make sure that all sections of the dynamic form are completed.
   c. Update demographic information in CMP.
15. When intake has been entered into CMP and all Tasks have been completed
   a. Supervisor Request/Collateral Contact: “Intake complete. Case is ready for assignment.”
      Save this note and mark as “Needs Approval.”
ACEs Questionnaire

Your Name:  ___________________________________________  Today's Date: ________________________
Parent's Name:  ___________________________________________  Date of Birth: ________________________

Many children have stressful life events that can affect their physical, social, and emotional health and development. The results from this form will help us with your treatment. Please read the statements below. Count the number of items that apply to you and write the total number in the box provided.

Please DO NOT mark the items that apply to you – We just need the number.

1) Of the items in section 1, HOW MANY apply to you? Write the total number in the box.

Section 1. At any point since you were born...

- Your parents or guardians were separated or divorced
- You lived with a household member who went to jail or prison
- You lived with a household member who was depressed, mentally ill or attempted suicide
- You saw or heard household members hurt or threaten to hurt each other
- A household member swore at, insulted, humiliated, or put you down in a way that scared you OR a household member acted in a way that made you afraid that you might be physically hurt
- Someone touched your private parts or asked you to touch their private parts in a sexual way that was unwanted, against your will, or made you feel uncomfortable
- More than once, you went without food, clothing, a place to live, or had no one to protect you
- Someone pushed, grabbed, slapped or threw something at you OR you were hit so hard that you were injured or had marks
- You lived with someone who had a problem with drinking or using drugs
- You often felt unsupported, unloved and/or unprotected

2) Of the statements in section 2, HOW MANY apply to you? Write the total number in the box.

Section 2. At any point since you were born...

- You have been in foster care
- You have experienced harassment or bullying at school
- You have lived with a parent or guardian who died
- You have been separated from your primary caregiver through deportation or immigration
- You have had a serious medical issue or life threatening illness
- You have often seen or heard violence in the neighborhood or in your school neighborhood
- You have been detained, arrested or incarcerated
- You have often been treated badly because of race, sexual orientation, place of birth, disability, or religion
- You have experienced verbal or physical abuse or threats from a romantic partner (i.e. boyfriend or girlfriend)
# Release or Transfer of Student Information

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF PALM BEACH COUNTY**  
**THE DEPARTMENT OF SAFE SCHOOLS**

## Release or Transfer of Student Information

This form is used to facilitate communication of student information to authorized individuals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student ID # (Opt)</th>
<th>Student First Name</th>
<th>Middle</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>Birth Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parent/Legal Guardian Name</th>
<th>School Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Request for:**  
- [x] release of student records  
- [ ] discussion of student/student records

**Agency/Individual/Advocacy**  
**Palm Beach County Youth Services Department**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Phone #</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>E-mail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aline Jesus Rafi</td>
<td>242-5752</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:ajrafi@pbcgov.org">ajrafi@pbcgov.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mailing Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 S. Military Trail, Suite 203</td>
<td>West Palm Beach</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>33415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Send Records To (if address is different from above)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Phone #</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>E-mail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mailing Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**List the specific information requested (medical, psychological, psychiatric, educational records or student information)**

All records of prior enrollment/attendance, grades, GPA, graduation, W10, WGA, WGD, absences, in school suspension, out of school suspension, foster care status, schools attended and number of days in attendance, homelessness status, 504 plan status, EBD status, and ESE status.

I understand the purpose of this release is to facilitate the communication of student information to authorized individuals. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974, as amended, protects the privacy of education records, and student related information. I understand and agree that this information will not be disclosed to any third party without the express consent of the parent or adult student.

**Signature of person receiving records**  
**Date**

I authorize:  
- [x] The School District of Palm Beach County  
- [ ] other to  
  - [x] release  
  - [ ] receive the following medical, psychological, psychiatric, and/or educational records of the above named student  
  - [ ] discuss student records or other student related information

This release is active from: **Date** to **Date** unless otherwise specified by the parties.

**Signature of Parent/Legal Guardian**  
**Date**

**Signature of Student if 18 Years of Age or Older**  
**Date**

The following is to be completed by the person releasing records

**Print name of person releasing records**  
**Phone No./FX**

PBSID 0313 (Rev. 10/7/2015)  
ORIGINAL - School  
COPY - Parent/Legal Guardian
Family Therapy Outline

I. Initial Stages – Sessions 1-3
   a. Genograms
   b. Joining – observation
   c. History
   d. Hypothesis Formation
   e. Goal Formation
   f. Treatment Strategies (Process/discharge planning)

II. Middle Stages – Sessions 4-8
    a. Overcoming resistance
    b. Implementation of strategy
    c. Reformulate hypothesis
    d. Renegotiate treatment goals
    e. Noticing reinforcing changes
    f. Stuck Points
    g. Prepare for discharge

III. Final Stages – Sessions 9-12
     a. Discharge planning – linkages
     b. Validity/Nurturing change
     c. Maintaining change
     d. Saying goodbye
     e. Recap/Sharing observations
Genograms

The Basic Genogram Symbols

- **Male:**
  - Square

- **Female:**
  - Circle

- **Birth Date:**
  - Written above left of symbol

- **Age — inside symbol:**
  - Written inside symbol

- **Death Date:**
  - Written above right of symbol

- **Death = X:**
  - Cross

- **Marriage:**
  - Male connected to Female with a line
  - Example: m. 1970

- **Living Together, Affair, or Intimate Relationship:**
  - Triangle

- **Lesbian Couple:**
  - Two female squares connected with a line
  - Example: LT 1975

- **Gay Couple:**
  - Two male squares connected with a line
  - Example: LT 1991 or LT 1993

- **Marital Separation:**
  - Male and Female disconnected

- **Divorce:**
  - Male or Female disconnected

- **Getting back together after Divorce:**
  - Male or Female connected again

- **Children:**
  - List in birth order, beginning with the oldest on the left
  - Male or Female squares connected with a line

- **Biological Child:**
  - Square

- **Foster Child:**
  - Square

- **Adopted Child:**
  - Square

- **Miscarriage:**
  - X

- **Abortion:**
  - Square

- **Twins:**
  - Two circles connected

- **Identical Twins:**
  - Two circles connected with a line

- **Pregnancy:**
  - Circle

- **Two people who are married are connected by lines that go down and across, with the husband on the left and the wife on the right.**

- **Couples that are not married are depicted with a dotted line.**

- **Children are drawn left to right, going from the oldest to the youngest.**

### Symbols Denoting Drug, Alcohol, and/or Mental Problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug or Alcohol Abuse</th>
<th>Suspected Abuse</th>
<th>In Recovery from Drug or Alcohol Abuse</th>
<th>Serious mental or physical problem</th>
<th>Drug/Alcohol Abuse &amp; Physical or Mental problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Diagram]</td>
<td>[Diagram]</td>
<td>[Diagram]</td>
<td>[Diagram]</td>
<td>[Diagram]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Symbols Denoting Interactional Patterns between People

- **Close**: [Diagram]
- **Distant**: [Diagram]
- **Close-Hostile**: [Diagram]
- **Focused On**: [Diagram]
- **Fused**: [Diagram]
- **Hostile**: [Diagram]
- **Fused-Hostile**: [Diagram]
- **Cutoff**: [Diagram]
- **Sexual Abuse**: [Diagram]
- **Physical Abuse**: [Diagram]

---

*Permanent Resource Book*
Overview of Family Therapy Modalities

**Structural Family Therapy**

Structural Family Therapy is a therapeutic approach directed at changing or realigning the family organization of structure in order to alter dysfunctional transactions and clarify subsystem boundaries. Structural family therapists tend to present themselves to the family as warm and empathic but also firm and directive. This attitude is recognized as an important attribute for successful intervention. Ultimate goal is to see the family transact differently without the therapist’s involvement. In the beginning, the therapist is likely to be more forceful in structuring the contexts within which the family members will interact. When family members autonomously maintain the functional, restructured relational patterns and also resolve the problems for which they asked for help, the therapy is completed.

**Joining:** In this process the therapist allies with family members by expressing interest in understanding them as individuals and working with and for them. Joining is considered one of the most important prerequisites to restructuring. It is a contextual process that is continuous.

This occurs in 4 ways:

1. **Tracking:** In tracking, the therapist follows the content of the session, using open-ended questions and provides the family feedback on what he or she has heard.
2. **Mimesis:** The therapist behaves in ways similar to those of various family members – e.g. posture, pace, vocabulary, etc.
3. **Confirmation of a family member:** Using a feeling word to reflect an expressed or unexpressed feeling of that family member. E.g. an empathic remark
4. **Accommodation:** The therapist makes personal adjustments in order to achieve a therapeutic alliance, e.g. tries to adopt the family’s frame of reference and options as they exist for the family

**Reframing:** The technique of reframing is a process in which a perception is changed by explaining a situation in terms of a different context. For example, if the therapist reframes a behavior as caring when in the past it has been seen as controlling- “It seems your Mom shows she cares by staying up waiting for you to come home at night”

**Unbalancing:** This is a procedure wherein the therapist supports an individual or subsystem against the rest of the family. For instance, a therapist may sit next to a daughter who is being accused of not living up to the family’s values. When this technique is used to support an underdog in the family system, a chance for change within the total hierarchical relationship is fostered.

**Enactment:** The process of enactment consists of families bringing problematic behavioral sequences into treatment by showing them directly to the therapist in the session. The result is that family members experience their own transactions with heightened awareness. In examining their roles, members often adapt new, more functional ways of acting.

**Working with Spontaneous Interaction:** Structural family therapists concentrate on spontaneous behaviors in sessions. In occurs whenever families display behaviors in session that are disruptive of dysfunctional, such as members yelling at one another or parents’ withdrawing.
from their children. Therapists then point out the dynamics and sequencing of behaviors. It is important that therapists help families recognize patterns of interaction and what changes they might make to bring about modification

**Boundary Formation**: Part of the therapeutic task is to help the family define, or change the boundaries within the family. The therapist also helps the family to either strengthen or loosen boundaries, depending upon the family’s situation

**Intensity**: The structural method of changing maladaptive transactions by using strong affect, repeated intervention, or prolonged pressure

**Restructuring**: This procedure is at the heart of the structural approach, which involves changing the structure of the family by altering the existing hierarchy and interactional patterns. It is accomplished through the use of enactment, unbalancing, and boundary formation

**Shaping Competence**: The family therapist helps families and individuals become more functional by highlighting and reinforcing positive behaviors

**Cognitive Interventions**

1. Advice & information are derived from experience and knowledge of the family in therapy. They are used to calm down anxious members of families or reassure these individuals and families about certain actions

2. **Pragmatic fictions** are to help families and their members to change. For example, therapist may tell children that they are acting younger than their years

3. **Paradox** is to motivate family members to search for alternatives. Family members may defy the therapist and become better or they may explore reasons why their behaviors are as they are and make changes in the ways members interact
Strategic Family Therapy

Clients were not seen as sick and were “depathologized,” being seen instead as trying to move toward a state of equilibrium or homeostasis in an unfolding life cycle. Strategic Family Therapy allows for the therapist to view the family system from different perspectives. Examples include a therapist viewing the family system as a whole, isolating recurrent emotional patterns, or viewing the family from a hierarchical point of view. The perspective used is based upon the compelling symptoms of the family and is the defining element for the formulation of prescriptive strategies. Grounded in the here and now, this approach does not address subjective or intrapsychic experience but concentrates on changing behaviors. Haley based this upon a major assumption that “Families make common sense but misguided attempts to solve their problems.” The solution selection is governed by the family system rules. The result is a positive feedback loop that only worsens the problem.” Haley distinguished between covert and overt communication. He saw that these two modes of communication were often in conflict and that this was a way in which the client could feel in control. In other words, Haley looked for either the “hoped for pay-off” or the “pay-off that kept a client locked into place.” The direct goal of this approach was to upset the homeostasis of the family thus shaking loose a rigid family system. Haley would do this through prescribing certain courses of behavior.

Key interventions:

a. The therapist acts as a catalyst to initiate change and thus is responsible for assuming an active role

b. Symptom prescription is based upon the therapist’s understanding of perverse triangulation and the family hierarchy and the emotional pay-offs that are sought. These prescriptions were not recommendations, but commands to behave in a certain way or perform certain tasks, rituals, or rites. Very often the symptoms themselves would be prescribed (paradoxical intention).

c. Identifying the feedback loop, finding the rules governing it, and changing the rules

d. Through injecting paradoxes into the family system, the family homeostasis is upset. This reduces the rigidity in the family system. The paradoxes are meant to counter the feedback loop and consequently unstuck families. One of his best known paradoxes is to have the family take control of a rebellious pseudo-autonomous adolescent. By taking control of their rebellious adolescent they are actually liberating their child to become more differentiated.
Milan Systemic Family Therapy

Influenced by the work of Gregory Bateson, cybernetic epistemology of family systems, and communication theorists. **Circular and relational questions** as ways of conducting a systemic exploration of the changes and differences in family relationships (Palazzoli Selvini et al., 1980). Behaviors and beliefs do not occur in isolation and individuals are best understood within their *interrelational contexts*. A circular perspective emphasizes *cyclical sequences* of interactions which interconnect with family beliefs. Symptoms are viewed as *communicative acts* between two or more members in the family and have a unique function within the network of relationships.

**Circular questions**: tools to gather information about the family and to develop an awareness of the interrelated behaviors and beliefs within a system; follow a theoretical shift from linear (cause and effect) thinking to punctuating *interactional sequences* and *formulating circular hypotheses* and questions. Circular and interactional questions serve to elicit information from each family member regarding their opinion and experience related to: the presenting problem; interactions or alliances between family members regarding the presenting concern; changes in the relationships over time.

- These questions explore the interaction around the problem. A circular view of the presenting problem is obtained when a full cycle of repeated interactions is clear (Boscolo et al., 1987).
  - Who noticed the problem first?
  - Who is most affected by the problem in the family?
  - Who was most hyperactive in the family, before Johnny?
  - Who agrees most with Mom that this is a problem?
  - Who generally sides with whom?
  - Who generally argues with whom the most?
  - Who most understands a certain member in the family?
  - Who spends the most time with whom else?
  - Who else feels this way?
- Sequence of interaction questions
  - These questions examine the interactions related to the presenting problem
  - Who does what to whom and when?
  - Then what happens?
  - Where is she or he when this happens?
  - How does she/he respond to this problem?
  - When he/she does not respond (problem definition) what happens?

- The information gathered in this style of interviewing provides the therapist with a systemic frame of the problem and enables the therapist to generate hypotheses and create interventions to interrupt unhealthy (dysfunctional) patterns of interrelating and challenge “system supporting beliefs and myths” (Minuchin & Fishman, 1981, Palazzoli Selvini et al, 1980)
**Hypothesizing:** Rooted in the ideas of constructivism, hypotheses are formulated as temporary guesses about the family system. The data gathered from working with the family either support or reject the initial hypotheses and new hypotheses are formulated

- Hypotheses are not categorized as true or false but rather prove to be useful in the sense of leading to new information that moves the family along to healthier functioning. Hypotheses are tools to actively obtain information about the family. The information gathered eventually explains logically why and how a symptom serves a particular function in the family.
- Hypotheses must be “systemic,” in the sense that it takes into account all the elements about the presenting a problem.
- Hypotheses are grounded in the belief that as therapists we work with observations, operate with limited knowledge; and we live with ambiguity and uncertainty. All we really have available is our own constructions of others and the world. This view has a long lineage in the works and ideas of Kant and Piaget.

**Key Interventions:**

a. Interventions focus on positively or logically connoting the problem-maintaining behaviors of all members of the system and give particular attention to the most symptomatic member.

b. The intervention captures the meaning of “not changing” at a certain moment for the system.

c. The therapist usually comments to the family on the logical or positive roles played by the family members in the maintenance of the system by their actions and behaviors.

d. From this perspective, the therapist is free from blaming one or more members of the system for their inability to change, or for their hurtful or peculiar behaviors. For example, a child that may display psychotic behaviors may be described as attempting to keep alive the memory and the presence of a dead grandparent, with the intention of trying to get the parents to cooperate better and keeping them from breaking up their marriage, and/or trying to alleviate their grief.
Bowen’s Family Systems Theory and Therapy

In the mid-1950’s, Bowen and others considered mother-patient symbiosis and then larger family emotional systems in the etiology of schizophrenia. In the late 1950’s, Bowen worked to develop a general family therapy theory that would explain the development of all emotional illness and symptomatology. **Therapeutic goal** is for the patient to become differentiated from the family without being fused with family members. In addition to relationship fusion, there is **fusion within individuals**, which is due to the lack of differentiation of thought and feeling functions. There is an **intergenerational transmission** from grandparents to parents to children of decreased or increased levels of emotional differentiation, relationship fusion, and interpersonal anxiety. Certain children in the family may escape the parental projection or do not absorb the parental anxiety due to receiving other insulating protective, surrogate parenting or developing their own idiosyncratic internal emotional firewalls

Terms and Definitions

**Differentiation**: emotionally connected but separated from family members
- Individuals having low internal emotion/thought differentiation capabilities tend to be dominated by their emotions (or pseudo self) and are therefore prone to excessive anxiety, which in turn disposethem to forge undifferentiated, emotionally fused relationships with others
- Individuals with a learned higher level differentiation of self can move more freely in and out of feelings and intellect, and are therefore able to move flexibly in and out of relationships as well, not being inordinately dependent on relationships for their sense of identity (or solid self)
- More highly differentiated individuals tend to more easily balance the need of emotional closeness to overcome human isolation and the requirement of emotional space to not be overwhelmed by relationship togetherness

**Fused**: caught up emotionally with family members' anxieties or relationship fusion difficulties

**Pseudo self**: individuals having low internal emotion/thought differentiation capabilities and who tend to be dominated by their emotions

**Solid self**: individuals with learned higher level of differentiation of self

**Scale of Differentiation**: ranges from 1 (pseudo self) to 100 (solid self)

**Family Projection Process**: how emotional differentiation, relationship fusion, and interpersonal anxiety are transmitted from grandparents to parents to children

**Genogram**: diagram of family relationships and nodal events

**Emotional cut-off**: maneuver to avoid emotional closeness with other family members who have been the source of fused emotional hurt or anger

“I-position”: individual’s emotional communication or stance about a family matter or circumstance from his/her own differentiated, non-blaming, and personal responsibility-taking perspective
**Triangles**: the three-person family relationship subunits that make up an extended intergenerational family system

- Triangles are the most basic, stable emotional/relational unit
- When there is stress or tension in the family, the increased resultant anxiety that centers in one triangle may spread to other family members, creating adjoining or interlocking triangles with debilitating fusion or anxiety
- Family triangles are constantly in motion, i.e. twosomes and a third are continually forming and dissolving throughout any family emotional system
- **Provoker – victim – rescuer** triangles are often found in families dealing with chemical dependency and are characterized by members quickly and continuously switching their maladaptive roles with one another
- A two-person dyad is considered the most unstable family relationship subunit-when subjected to stress, one of the twosome will typically seek to "triangle in" a third person (or activity) to absorb some of the interpersonal tension and anxiety that is making one or both of the pair uncomfortable

**Triangulation**: where a child is being looked to be unhappy, covertly conflicting parents for consolation or distraction from their own problems, thereby requiring in a real sense the child to be symptomatic

**Interventions**

a. By researching and developing with the family a genogram, therapists determine how the emotional fusion and anxiety of the parents in a nuclear family originated from the upline generation and is now projected onto the downline generation
b. When parents are found to have sustained serious deficits of parenting, or parental projection of emotional fusion, anxiety, immaturity, or scapegoating, or have done emotional cut-offs due to unresolved fusion or attachment issues with their families of origin, they and their children are then coached by the therapist to overcome these deficits, projections and cut-offs by adopting stronger, solid-self, unfused, better differentiated, “I-position” communications, emotional reactions, and action stands with formerly fused with, projectively hurtful family members
c. Reduction in excessive emotionality, anxiety, or fusion in any of the relationship sides of overlapping or interlocking triangles of the family, will result in modification of the entire emotional system of the family
d. The family dysfunction, anxiety, and emotional fusion will manifest as marital conflict, dysfunction of a spouse, or impairment of the children
e. The therapist works to resolve the leftover pain, rage, and anxiety within the interlocking, intergenerational triangles
f. When triangulation occurs, the therapist’s goal is to extricate the child from the parents’ relationship by helping the couple look at and deal with their own hidden relationship anxiety and fusion with each other and from their families of origin
g. In instances of triangulation, in order to keep emotional reactivity to one another minimal, the parents are to talk directly only to the therapist, who remains emotionally and relationally unaligned with either person
h. Making the covert couple conflict (together with its underlying emotional and relational fusions) become overt so that the child’s symptoms are no longer needed to protect the couple's pseudo equanimity
Solution Focused Therapy

Major Contributors: Milton Erickson, Steve de Shazer, Insoo Kim Berg, Peter DeJong, Bill O’Hanlon

a. Basic tenets
   i. Family members are the experts of their life situations
   ii. Focus on the family’s strengths and abilities
   iii. Families have the resources for change
   iv. Find what is working and do more of it
   v. Focus on when the problem is not a problem

b. Additional focus
   i. Focus on strengths & solutions rather than problems
   ii. Building on past successes empowers family & leads to Solutions
   iii. Utilization of specific questioning techniques to elicit
   iv. Information to connect past successes with future possibilities
   v. Focus on “what is happening in your life that you want to continue to happen
   vi. What will your family (life) look like when you feel you no longer need to come for therapy? Re-writing future script. Emphasis on future possibilities.

II. Techniques
   a. Joining technique
      i. Therapist must picture self in family’s context
      ii. Respect the family’s problem definition, negotiate goals
      iii. Compliment what the family is doing well & their cooperation through direct & indirect compliments
      iv. Support each family member
      v. Encourage parent to assist in finding solutions (co-therapist)

   b. Questioning technique
      i. Past Successes: consider ways to bring past successes to the present and then apply them to the future. Example: Was there ever a time in the past when you were able to……. How were you able to do that?
      ii. Exceptions: those times when the “problem” does not happen. Example: Is there ever a time when your husband is helpful to you? What would have to happen for him to be helpful again?
      iii. The Miracle Question/Crystal Ball/Magic Wand: Envision yourself in the future (tomorrow, next week) and the problem is no longer a problem…..describe what you are doing differently. What would your children notice that is different?
      iv. Scaling Questions: use to assess things considered too abstract. Self-esteem/confidence, willingness to change, hopefulness. Example: On a scale of 1 to 10 where would you put yourself? What would have to happen to go one point higher? What would your family notice that you are doing differently?
c. Therapist Tasks
   i. Identify when exceptions occur
   ii. Identify the family member most interested in finding solution
   iii. Identify & utilize everyone’s strengths and resources
   iv. Discover who tried what, where, how
   v. Rule out what did not work
   vi. Together, establish small realistic behavioral goals
   vii. Present the next task as the next step
   viii. Continually observe and evaluate
   ix. Review & compliment successes, accomplishment and strengths at every session

Provide homework (reinforcement) after each session. Example: Having members note exceptions to report next session
# Major Marriage and Family Therapy Models

**Developed by Thorana S. Nelson, PhD and Students**

## STRUCTURAL FAMILY THERAPY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEADERS</th>
<th>ASSUMPTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salvador Minuchin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Fishman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problems reside within a family structure (although not necessarily caused by the structure)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing the structure changes the experience the client has</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t go from problem to solution, we just move gradually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s problems are often related to the boundary between the parents (marital vs. parental subsystem) and the boundary between parents and children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCEPTS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rigid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Diffuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Disengaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Normal Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Enmeshment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Roles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rules of who interacts with whom, how, when, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hierarchy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Subsystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cross-Generational Coalitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Parentified Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOALS OF THERAPY:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clarify, realign, mark boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Individuation of family members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Infer the boundaries from the patterns of interaction among family members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Change the patterns to realign the boundaries to make them more closed or open</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perturb the system because the structure is too rigid (chaotic or closed) or too diffuse (enmeshed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilitate the restructuring of the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive, expert—the therapist is the choreographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See change in therapy session; homework solidifies change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSESSMENT:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess the nature of the boundaries, roles of family members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enactment to watch family interaction/patterns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVENTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Join and accommodate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mimesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlight and modify interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbalance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge unproductive assumptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raise intensity so that system must change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Raise intensity to upset the system, then help reorganize the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Change occurs within session and is behavioral; insight is not necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Emotions change as individuals’ experience of their context changes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Structural Family Therapy, Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Interventions</strong></th>
<th><strong>TERMINATION:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• disorganize and reorganize</td>
<td>• Problem is gone and the structure has changed (2\textsuperscript{nd} order change)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Shape competence through Enactment (therapist acts as coach)</td>
<td>• Problem is gone and the structure has NOT changed (1\textsuperscript{st} order change)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• The therapist joins with the system to facilitate the unbalancing of the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Caution with induction—don’t get sucked in to the content areas, usually related to personal hot spots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVALUATION:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Strong support for working with psychosomatic children, adult drug addicts, and anorexia nervosa.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RESOURCES:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| **NOTES** |
# STRATEGIC THERAPY (MRI)

## LEADERS:
- John Weakland
- Don Jackson
- Paul Watzlawick
- Richard Fisch

## ASSUMPTIONS:
- Family members often perpetuate problems by their own actions (attempted solutions) -- the problem is the problem maintenance (positive feedback escalations).
- Directives tailored to the specific needs of a particular family can sometimes bring about sudden and decisive change.
- People resist change.
- You cannot not communicate -- people are ALWAYS communicating.
- All messages have report and command functions -- working with content is not helpful, look at the process.
- Symptoms are messages -- symptoms help the system survive (some would say they have a function).
- It is only a problem if the family describes it as such.
- Based on work of Gregory Bateson and Milton Erickson.
- Need to perturb system -- difference that makes a difference (similar enough to be accepted by system but different enough to make a difference).
- Don’t need to examine psychodynamics to work on the problem.

## CONCEPTS:
- Symptoms are messages
- Family homeostasis
- Family rules -- unspoken
- Cybernetics
  - Feedback Loops
  - Positive Feedback
  - Negative Feedback
- First order change
- Second order change
- Reframing
- Content & Process
- Report & Command
- Paradox
- Paradoxical Injunction
- “Go Slow” Messages
- Positive Feedback Escalations
- Double Binds
- “One down” position
- Patient position
- Attempted solutions maintain problems and become problems themselves

## GOALS OF THERAPY:
- Help the family define clear, reachable goals.
- Break the pattern; perturb the system.
- First and second order change -- ideally second order change (we cannot make this happen -- it is spontaneous).

## ROLE OF THE THERAPIST:
- Expert position
- Responsible for creating conditions for change
- Work with resistance of clients to change
- Work with the process, not the content
- Directive

## ASSESSMENT:
- Define the problem clearly and find out what people have done to try to resolve it
- Elicit goals from each family member and then reframe into one, agreed-upon goal
- Assess sequence patterns
Strategic Therapy (MRI), Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interventions</th>
<th>CHANGE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skeptical of change</td>
<td>Interrupting the pattern in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take a lot of credit and responsibility for change; however, therapist tells clients that they are responsible for change</td>
<td>Difference that makes a difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Change occurs outside of session; in session change is in viewing; homework changes doing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVENTIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox</td>
<td>Change in viewing (reframe) and/or doing (directives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directives</td>
<td>Emotions change and are important, but are inferred and not directly available to the therapist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Assignments (&quot;homework&quot;) that interrupt sequences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Interrupt unhelpful sequences of interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• “Go slow” messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prescribe the symptoms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATION:</td>
<td>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Client decides when to terminate with the help of the therapist</td>
<td>Therapist needs to be VERY careful with ethics in this model; it can be very manipulative (paradox) and a lot of responsibility is on the therapist as an expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When pattern is broken and the client reports that the problem no longer exists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Therapist decides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALUATION:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Very little research done</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do clients report change? If so, then it is effective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESOURCES:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
# STRATEGIC THERAPY (Haley & Madanes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEADERS:</th>
<th>ASSUMPTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jay Haley</td>
<td>Family members often perpetuate problems by their own actions (attempted solutions) -- the problem is the problem maintenance (positive feedback escalations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloe Madanes</td>
<td>Directives tailored to the specific needs of a particular family can sometimes bring about sudden and decisive change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influenced by Minuchin</td>
<td>People resist change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCEPTS:</th>
<th>GOALS OF THERAPY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symptoms are messages</td>
<td>Help the family define clear, reachable goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family homeostasis</td>
<td>Break the pattern; perturb the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family rules -- unspoken</td>
<td>First and second order change -- ideally second order change (we cannot make this happen -- it is spontaneous)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergenerational collusions</td>
<td>Realign hierarchy (Madanes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and second order change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reframing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptoms serve functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content &amp; Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report &amp; Command</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incongruous Hierarchies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordeals (prescribing ordeals)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradoxical Injunction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretend Techniques (Madanes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Go Slow&quot; Messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
<th>ASSESSMENT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expert position</td>
<td>Define the problem clearly and find out what people have done to try to resolve it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible for creating conditions for change</td>
<td>Hypothesize metaphorical nature of the problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work with resistance of clients to change</td>
<td>Elicit goals from each family member and then reframe into one, agreed-upon goal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work with the process, not the content</td>
<td>Assess sequence patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeptical of change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take a lot of credit and responsibility for change; however, therapist tells clients that they are responsible for change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Strategic Therapy (Haley & Madanes), Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVENTIONS:</th>
<th>CHANGE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paradox</td>
<td>Breaking the pattern in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directives</td>
<td>Difference that makes a difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignments (“homework”) that interrupt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sequences</td>
<td>Change occurs outside of session; insession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interrupt unhelpful sequences of interaction</td>
<td>change is in viewing; homework changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphors, stories</td>
<td>doing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordeals (Haley)</td>
<td>Change in viewing (reframe) and/or doing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Go slow” messages</td>
<td>(directives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribe the symptoms (Haley)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Pretend” techniques (Madanes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
<th>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client decides when to terminate with the help of</td>
<td>Therapist needs to be VERY careful with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the therapist</td>
<td>ethics in this model; it can be very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When pattern is broken and the client reports that</td>
<td>manipulative (paradox) and a lot of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the problem no longer exists</td>
<td>responsibility is on the therapist as an expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapist decides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVALUATION:</th>
<th>RESOURCES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NOTES:
### MILAN FAMILY THERAPY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEADERS:</th>
<th>ASSUMPTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boscolo</td>
<td>problem is maintained by family’s attempts to fix it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palazzoli</td>
<td>therapy can be brief over a long period of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prata</td>
<td>clients resist change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecchin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCEPTS:</th>
<th>GOALS OF THERAPY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>family games (family’s patterns that maintain the problem)</td>
<td>disrupt family games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o dirty games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o psychotic games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>there is a nodal point of pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invariant prescriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rituals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positive connotation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>difference that makes a difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neutrality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypothesizing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>therapy team</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circularity, neutrality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incubation period for change; requires long periods of time between sessions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE OF THERAPIST:</th>
<th>ASSESSMENT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>therapist as expert</td>
<td>Family game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neutral to each family member – don’t get sucked into the family game</td>
<td>Dysfunctional patterns (patterns that maintain the problem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curious</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVENTIONS:</th>
<th>CHANGE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ritualized prescriptions</td>
<td>Family develops a different game that does not include the symptom (system change)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rituals</td>
<td>Requires incubation period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular questions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter paradox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odd/even day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive connotation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Date”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflecting team</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribe the system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
<th>EVALUATION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Therapist decides, fewer than 10-12 sessions</td>
<td>Not practiced much, therefore not researched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follow up contraindicated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS: | |
|--------------------------| |
Milan Family Therapy, continued

RESOURCES:

NOTES:
# SOLUTION-FOCUSED BRIEF THERAPY

## LEADERS:
- Steve de Shazer
- Insoo Kim Berg
- Yvonne Dolan
- Eve Lipchik

## ASSUMPTIONS:
- Clients want to change
- There's no such thing as resistance (clients are telling us how they cooperate)
- Focus on present and future except for the past in terms of exceptions; not focused on the past in terms of cause of changing the past
- Change the way people talk about their problems from problem talk to solution talk
- Language creates reality
- Therapist and client relationship is key
- A philosophy, not a set of techniques or theory
- Sense of hope, “cheerleader effect”
- Nonpathologizing, not interested in pathology or “dysfunction”
- Don’t focus on the etiology of the problem: Solutions are not necessarily related to problems
- Assume the client has strengths, resources
- Only need a small change, which can snowball into a bigger change
- The problem is not occurring all the time

## CONCEPTS:
- Problem talk/ Solution talk
- Exceptions
- Smallest difference that makes a difference
- Well-formed goals (small, concrete, measurable, important to client, doable, beginning of something, not end, presence not absence, hard work)
- Solution not necessarily related to the problem
- Clients are experts on their lives and their experiences
- Therapeutic relationships:
  - customer/therapist,
  - complainant/sympathizer, visitor/host

## GOALS OF THERAPY:
- Help clients to think or do things differently in order to increase their satisfaction with their lives
- Reach clients’ goals; “good enough”
- Shift the client’s language from problem talk to solution talk
- Modest goals (clear and specific)
- Help translate the goal into something more specific (clarify)
- Change language from problem to solution talk

## ROLE OF THERAPIST:
- Cheerleader/Coach
- Offer hope
- Nondirective, client-centered

## ASSESSMENT:
- Assess exceptions—times when problem isn’t there
- Assess what has worked in the past, not necessarily related to the problem; client strengths
- Assess what will be different when the problems is gone (becomes goal that might not be clearly related to the stated problem)

## INTERVENTIONS:
- Help set clear and achievable goals (clarify)
- Help client think about the future and what they want to be different
- Exceptions: Amplify the times they did things that “worked” when they didn’t have the problem or it was less severe

- Compliments:
  - “How did you do that?”
  - “Wow! That must have been difficult!”
  - “That sounds like it was helpful; how did you do that?”
  - “I’m impressed with ....”
  - “You sound like a good ....”
### Solution-Focused Brief Therapy, Continued

**Interventions:**  
- **Formula first session task:** Observe what happens in their life/relationship that they want to continue  
- **Miracle question:**  
  - Used when clients are vague about complaints 
  - Helps client do things the problem has been obstructing 
  - Focus on how having problems gone will make a difference 
  - Relational questions 
  - Follow up with miracle day questions and scaling questions 
  - Pretend to have a miracle day  
- **Scaling questions**  
  - Midsession break (with or without team) to summarize session, formulate compliments and bridge, and suggest a task (tasks used less in recent years; clients develop own tasks; therapist may make suggestions or suggest “experiments”), sometimes called “feedback” (feeding information back into the therapy with a difference) 
  - Predict the next day, then see what happens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
<th>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Client decides</td>
<td>- Accept responsibility for client/therapist relationship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expert on therapy conversation, not on client’s life or experience of the difficulty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVALUATION:**  
**Therapy/Research:**  
- Simple (not necessarily easy)  
- Can be perceived that therapist as insensitive- “Solution Forced Therapy”  
- Crucial that clients be allowed to fully express struggles and have their own experiences validated, BEFORE shifting the conversation to strengths  

**SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:**

**RESOURCES:**  

**NOTES:**
## NARRATIVE THERAPY

### LEADERS:
- Michael White
- David Epston
- Jill Freedman
- Gene Combs

### ASSUMPTIONS:
- Personal experience is ambiguous
- Reality is shaped by the language used to describe it – language and experience (meaning) are recursive
- Reality is socially constructed
- Truth may not match historic or another person’s truth, but it is true to the client
- Focus on effects of the problem, not the cause (how problem impacts family; how family affects problem)
- Stories organize our experience & shape our behavior
- The problem is the problem; the person is not the problem
- People “are” the stories they tell
- The stories we tell ourselves are often based on messages received from society or our families (social construction)
- People have their own unique filters by which they process messages from society

### CONCEPTS:
- Dominant Narrative - Beliefs, values, and practices based on dominant social culture
- Subjugated Narrative – a person’s own story that is suppressed by dominant story
- Alternative Story: the story that’s there but not noticed
- Deconstruction: Take apart problem saturated story in order to externalize & re-author it (Find missing pieces; “unpacking”)
- Problem-saturated Stories - Bogs client down, allowing problem to persist. (Closed, rigid)
- Landscape of action: How people do things
- Landscape of consciousness: What meaning the problem has (landscape of meaning)
- Unique outcomes – pieces of deconstructed story that would not have been predicted by dominant story or problem-saturated story; exceptions; sparkling moments

### GOALS OF THERAPY:
- Change the way the clients view themselves and assist them in re-authoring their story in a positive light; find the alternative but preferred story that is not problem-saturated
- Give options to more/different stories that don’t include problems

### ROLE OF THERAPIST:
- Genuine curious listener
- Question their assumptions
- Open space to make room for possibilities

### ASSESSMENT:
- Getting the family’s story, their experiences with their problems, and presumptions about those problems.
- Assess alternative stories and unique outcomes during deconstruction

### INTERVENTIONS:
- Ask questions
  - Landscape of action & landscape of meaning
  - Meaning questions
  - Opening space

### CHANGE:
- Occurs by opening space; cognitive
- Client can see that there are numerous possibilities
- Expanded sense of self
## Narrative Therapy, Continued

**Interventions:**
- Preference
- Story development
- Deconstruction
- To extend the story into the future
- Externalize problems
- Effects of problem on family; effects of family on problem
- Restorying or reauthoring
  - Self stories
- Letters from the therapist
- Certificates of award

**TERMINATION:**
- Client determines

**SELF OF THE THERAPIST:**
- Therapist’s ideas, values, prejudices, etc. need to be open to client, “transparent”
- Expert on conversation

**EVALUATION:**
- No formal studies

**SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:**

**RESOURCES:**

**NOTES:**
# COGNITIVE-BEHAVIORAL THERAPY

## LEADERS:
- Ivan Pavlov
- Watson
- Thomdike
- B. F. Skinner
- Bandura
- Dattilio

## ASSUMPTIONS:
- Family relationships, cognitions, emotions, and behavior mutually influence one another
- Cognitive inferences evoke emotion and behavior
- Emotion and behavior influence cognition

## CONCEPTS:
- Schemas- core beliefs about the world, the acquisition and organization of knowledge
- Cognitions- selective attention, perception, memories, self-talk, beliefs, and expectations
- Reinforcement - an event that increases the future probability of a specific response
- Attribution- explaining the motivation or cause of behavior
- Distorted thoughts, generalizations get in way of clear thinking and thus action

## GOALS OF THERAPY:
- To modify specific patterns of thinking and/or behavior to alleviate the presenting symptom

## ROLE OF THERAPIST:
- Ask a series of question about assumptions, rather than challenge them directly
- Teach the family that emotional problems are caused by unrealistic beliefs

## ASSESSMENT:
- Cognitive: distorted thoughts, thought processes
- Behavioral: antecedents, consequences, etc.

## INTERVENTIONS:
- Questions aimed at distorted assumptions (family members interpret and evaluate one another unrealistically)
- Behavioral assignments
- Parent training
- Communication skill building
- Training in the model

## CHANGE:
- Behavior will change when the contingencies of reinforcement are altered
- Changed cognitions lead to changed affect and behaviors

## TERMINATION:
- When therapist and client determine

## SELF OF THE THERAPIST:
- Not discussed

## EVALUATION:
- Many studies, particularly in terms of marital therapy and parenting

## SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:
RESOURCES:

Resources:

NOTES:
## CONTEXTUAL FAMILY THERAPY

### LEADERS:  
- Ivan Boszormenyi-Nagy

### ASSUMPTIONS:  
- Values and ethics are transmitted across generations  
- Dimensions: (All are intertwined and drive people’s behaviors and relationships)  
  - Facts  
  - Psychological  
  - Relational  
  - Ethical  
- Trustworthiness of a relationship (relational ethics): when relationships are not trustworthy, debts and entitlements that must be paid back pile up; unbalanced ledger gets balanced in ways that are destructive to individuals and relationships and posterity (e.g., revolving slate, destructive entitlement)

### CONCEPTS:  
- Loyalty: split, invisible  
- Entitlement (amount of merit a person has based on trustworthiness)  
- Ledger (accounting)  
- Legacy (we behave in ways that we have been programmed to behave)  
- Relational ethics  
- Destructive entitlement (you were given a bad ledger and it wasn’t fair so it’s ok to hand it on to the next person—acting out, neglecting important others)  
- Revolving slate  
- Posterity (thinking of future generations when working with people) this is the only model that does  
- Rejunctive and disjunctive efforts

### GOALS OF THERAPY:  
- Balanced ledger

### ROLE OF THE THERAPIST:  
- Directive  
- Expert in terms of assessment

### ASSESSMENT:  
- Debts  
- Entitlements  
- Invisible loyalties

### INTERVENTIONS:  
- Process and relational questions  
- Multi-directional impartiality: Everybody and nobody feel special—all are attended to but none are more special  
- Exonerate: Help people understand how they have been living out legacies and debts-ledgers—exonerate others  
- Coach toward rejunctive efforts

### CHANGE:  
- Cognitive: Awareness of legacies, debts and entitlements  
- Behavioral: Very action oriented—actions must change

### TERMINATION:  
- Never- totally up to the client

### SELF OF THE THERAPIST:  
- Must understand own legacies, entitlements, process of balancing ledgers, exoneration

### EVALUATION:  
- No empirical evaluation

### SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:

Contextual Family Therapy, Continued

RESOURCES:

NOTES:
## Bowen Family Therapy

### Leaders:
- Murray Bowen
- Michael Kerr (works with natural systems)
- Edwin Friedman

### Assumptions:
- The past is currently influencing the present
- Change can happen—individuals can move along in the process of differentiation
- Differentiation: ability to maintain self in the face of high anxiety (remain autonomous in a highly emotional situation)
  - Change in experience of self in the family system
  - Change in relationship between thinking and emotional systems
- Differentiation is internal and relational—they are isomorphic and recursive
- Anxiety inhibits change and needs to be reduced to facilitate change
- High intimacy and high autonomy are ideal
- Emotions are a physiological process—feelings are the thoughts that name and mediate emotions, that give them meaning
- Symptoms are indicators of stress, anxiety, lower differentiation
- Anyone can become symptomatic with enough stress; more differentiated people will be able to withstand more stress and, when they do become symptomatic, recover more quickly

### Concepts:
- Intimacy
- Autonomy
- Differentiation of Self
- Cutoff
- Triangulation
- Sibling position
- Fusion (within individual and within relationships)
- Family projection process
- Multigenerational transmission process
- Nuclear family
- Emotional process
- 4 sub-concepts (ways people manage anxiety; none of these is bad by itself—it’s when one is used to exclusion of others or excessively that it can become problematic for a system):
  - Conflict
  - Dysfunction in person
  - Triangulation
  - Distance
- Societal emotional process
- Undifferentiated family ego mass

### Goals of Therapy:
- Ultimate—increase differentiation of self (thoughts/emotions; self/others)
- Intermediate—detriangulation, lowering anxiety to respond instead of react
- Decrease emotional reactivity—increase thoughtful responses
- Increased intimacy one-on-one with important others

### Role of Therapist:
- Coach (objective)
- Educator
- Therapist is part of the system (non-anxious and differentiated)
- Expert—not a collaborator

### Assessment:
- Emotional reactivity
- Degree of differentiation of self
- Ways that people manage anxiety/family themes
- Triangles
- Repeating intergenerational patterns
- Genogram (assessment tool)
**Bowen Family Therapy, Continued**

### Interventions:
- Genogram (both assessment and change tool)
- Plan for intense situations (when things get hot, what are we going to do – thinking; process questions)
- Process questions – thinking questions: "What do you think about this?" “How does that work?”
- Detriangulating one-on-one relationships, one person with the other two in the triangle
- Educating clients about the concepts of the model
- Decrease emotional reactivity—increase thoughtful responses
- Therapist as a calm self and calm part of a triangle with the clients
- Coaching for changing own patterns in family of origin

### Change:
- Reduced anxiety through separation of thoughts and emotions – cognitive
- Reduced anxiety leads to responsive thoughts and actions, changed affect, changed relationships
- When we think (respond), change occurs (planning thinking) -- when you know how you would like to behave in a certain emotional situation, you plan it, it makes it easier to carry through with different consequences

### Termination:
- Ongoing—we are never fully differentiated

### Self of the Therapist:
- Important with this model; differentiated, calm therapist is main tool
- We don’t need to join the system
- We must be highly differentiated so we can recognize and reduce reactivity
- Our clients can only become as differentiated as we are; we need coaching to increase our own differentiation of self

### Evaluation:
- Research suggesting validity: not much, not a lot of outcome
- Did not specify symptom reduction
- Client report of different thoughts, actions, responses from others, affect is evidence of change

### Supervision Interventions:

### Resources:

### Notes:
# Psychodynamic Family Therapy (Object Relations)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEADERS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Freud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Erik Erikson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Nathan Ackerman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Several others who were trained, but their models were not primarily psychodynamic: Bowen, Whitaker, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Object relations: Scharff &amp; Scharff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Attachment theory: Bowlby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSUMPTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Sexual and aggressive drives are at the heart of human nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Every human being wants to be appreciated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Symptoms are attempts to cope with unconscious conflicts over sex and aggression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Internalized objects become projected onto important others; we then evoke responses from them that fit that object, they comply, and we react to the projection rather than the real person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Early experiences affect later relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Internalized objects affect inner experience and outer relationships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCEPTS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Internal objects- mental images of self and others built from experience and expectation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Attachment- connection with important others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Separation-individuation- the gradual process of a child separating from the mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mirroring- When parents show understanding and acceptance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Transference-Attributing qualities of someone else to another person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Countertransference – Therapist’s attributing qualities of self onto others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Family Myths- unspoken rules and beliefs that drive behavior, based on beliefs, not full images of others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fixation and regression-When families become stuck they revert back to lower levels of functioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Invisible loyalties- unconscious commitments to the family that are detrimental to the individual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOALS OF THERAPY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• To free family members of unconscious constraints so that they can interact as healthy individuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Separation-Individuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Differentiation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE OF THERAPIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Listener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expert position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Interpret</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSESSMENT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Attachment bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Projections (unrealistic attributions)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVENTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Showing empathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Interpretations (especially projections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Family of origin sessions (Framo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Make a safe holding environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANGE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Change occurs when family members expand their insight to realize that psychological lives are larger than conscious experience and coming to accept repressed parts of their personalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Change also occurs when more, full, real aspects of others are revealed in therapy so that projections fade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Psychodynamic Family Therapy (Object Relations), Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
<th>Not sure how therapy is terminated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| EVALUATION:         |                                     |
|---------------------|                                     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESOURCES:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NOTES:
# EXPERIENTIAL FAMILY THERAPY

## LEADERS:
- Carl Whitaker
- Virginia Satir

## ASSUMPTIONS:
- Family problems are rooted in suppression of feelings, rigidity, denial of impulses, lack of awareness, emotional deadness, and overuse of defense mechanisms
- Families must get in touch with their REAL feelings
- Therapy works from the Inside (emotion) Out (behavior)
- Expanding the individual's experience opens them up to their experiences and helps to improve the functioning of the family group
- Commitment to emotional well being

## CONCEPTS:
- Honest emotion
- Suppress repression
- Family myths
- Mystification
- Blaming
- Placating
- Being irrelevant/irrelevant
- Being super reasonable
- Battle for structure
- Battle for initiative

## GOALS OF THERAPY:
- Promote growth, change, creativity, flexibility, spontaneity, and playfulness
- Make the covert overt
- Increase the emotional closeness of spouses and disrupt rigidity
- Unlock defenses, enhance self-esteem, and recover potential for experiencing
- Enhance individuation

## ROLE OF THE THERAPIST:
-Uses their own personality
-Must be open and spontaneous, empathic, sensitive, and demonstrate caring and acceptance
-Be willing to share and risk, be genuine, and increase stress within the family
-Teach family effective communication skills in order to convey their feelings
-Active and directive

## ASSESSMENT:
-Assess individual self-expression and levels of defensiveness
-Assess family interactions that promote or stifle individuation and healthy interaction

## INTERVENTIONS:
- Sculpting
- Choreography
- Conjoint family drawing
- Role playing
- Use of humor
- Puppet interviews
- Reconstruction
- Sharing feelings and creating an emotionally intense atmosphere
- Modeling and teaching clear communication skills (Use of “I” messages)
- Challenge “stances” (Satir)
- Use of self

## CHANGE:
-Increasing stress among the family members leads to increased emotional expression and honest, open communication
-Changing experience changes affect; need to get out of head into emotions; active interventions change experience, emotions
Experiential Family Therapy, Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
<th>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Defenses of family members are broken down</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Family communicating openly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Family members more in touch with their feelings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Members relate to each other in a more honest way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Openness for individuation of family members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Through the use of humor, spontaneity, and personality, the therapist is able to unbalance the family and bring about change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The personality of the therapist is key to bringing about change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVALUATION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• This model fell out of favor in the 80s and 90s due to its focus on the emotional experience of the individual while ignoring the role of family structure and communication in the regulation of emotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Emotionally Focused Couples Therapy (Sue Johnson) and Internal Family Systems Therapy (Richard Schwartz) are the current trend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Need to assess in-therapy outcomes as a measure of success due the fact that they often result in deeper emotional experiences (and successful sessions) that have the potential to generalize outside of therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESOURCES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

# Emotionally Focused Therapy

## Leaders:
- Susan Johnson
- Les Greenburg

## Assumptions:
- "The inner construction of experience evokes interactional responses that organize the world in a particular way. These patterns of interaction then reflect, and in turn, shape inner experience" (Johnson, 2008, p. 109)
- Individual identity can be formed and transformed by relationships and interactions with others
- New experiences in therapy can help clients expand their view and make sense of the world in a new way
- Nonpathologizing, not interested in pathology or “dysfunction”
- Past is relevant only in how it affects the present.
- Emotion is a target and agent of change.
- Primary emotions generally draw partners closer. Secondary emotions push partners away.
- Distressed couples get caught in negative repetitive sequences of interaction where partners express secondary emotions rather than primary emotions.

## Concepts:
- Attachment needs exist throughout the life span.
- Negative interactional patterns
- Primary and secondary emotions
- Empathic attunement
- Cycle de-escalation
- Blamer softening
- Withdrawer re-engagement

## Goals of Therapy:
- Identify and break negative interactional patterns
- Increase emotional engagement between couple
- Identify primary and secondary emotions in the context of negative interactional pattern
- Access, expand, and reorganize key emotional responses
- Create a shift in partners’ interactional positions.
- Foster the creation of a secure bond between partners through the creation of new interactional events that redefine the relationship

## Role of Therapist:
- Client-centered, collaborative
- Process consultant
- Choreographer of relationship dance

## Assessment:
- Assess relationship factors such as:
  - Their cycle
  - Action tendencies (behaviors)
  - Perceptions
  - Secondary emotions
  - Primary emotions
  - Attachment needs
- Relationship history, key events
- Brief personal attachment history
- Interaction style
- Violence/abuse/drug usage
- Sexual relationship
- Prognostic indicators:
  - Degree of reactivity and escalation- intensity of negative cycle
  - Strength of attachment/commitment
  - Openness – response to therapist – engagement
  - Trust/fault of the female partner (does she believe he cares about her).
Emotionally Focused Therapy, Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVENTIONS</th>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Reflection</td>
<td>Therapy ends when the therapist and clients collaboratively decide that the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Validation</td>
<td>following changes have occurred:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Evocative questions and empathic conjecture</td>
<td>- Negative affect has lessened and is regulated differently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Self-disclosure</td>
<td>- Partners are more accessible and responsive to each other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Partners perceive each other as people who want to be close, not as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enemies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Negative cycles are contained and positive cycles are enacted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
<th>EVALUATION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Accept responsibility for client/therapist relationship</td>
<td>Therapy/Research:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Expert on process of therapy, not on client’s life or experience of the</td>
<td>- Difficult model to learn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>difficulty</td>
<td>- When using the EFT model, it is important to move slowly down the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>process of therapy. This can be difficult to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Learning to stay with deepened emotions can sometimes be overwhelming,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>but the therapist must continue to reflect and validate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Empirically validated, 20 years of research to back up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHANGE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Change happens as couples have a new corrective emotional experience with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- When couples are able to experience their own emotions, needs, and fears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and express them to one another and experience the other partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>responding to those emotions, needs, and fears in an accessible,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>responsive way.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS:</th>
<th>RESOURCES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johnson, S. M. (2004). <em>The practice of emotionally focused couple therapy</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johnson, S. M., Bradely, B., Furrow, J., Lee, A., Palmer, G., Tilley, D.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Wolley, S. (2005). *Becoming an emotionally focused couple therapist: The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>York: Guilford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johnson, S. M., &amp; Greenburg, L. S. (1994). *The heart of the matter:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perspectives on emotion in marital therapy*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Gottman Method Couple Therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEADERS:</th>
<th>ASSUMPTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Gottman</td>
<td>Therapy is primarily dyadic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Gottman</td>
<td>Couples need to be in emotional states to learn how to cope with and change them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Therapy should be primarily a positive affective experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Positive sentiment override and friendship base are needed for communication and affect change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCEPTS:</th>
<th>GOALS OF THERAPY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negative interactions (four horsemen) decrease acceptance of repair attempts</td>
<td>Empower the couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most couples present in therapy with low positive affect</td>
<td>Problem solving skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound marital house</td>
<td>Positive affect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softened startup</td>
<td>Creating shared meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
<th>ASSESSMENT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coach</td>
<td>Four horsemen are present and repair is ineffective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide the tools that the couple can use with one another and make their own</td>
<td>Absence of positive affect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sound marital house</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVENTIONS:</th>
<th>CHANGE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sound Marital House</td>
<td>Accepting influence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreams-within-conflict</td>
<td>Decrease negative interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label destructive patterns</td>
<td>Increase positive affect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhancing the Marital friendship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentiment override</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINATION:</th>
<th>SELF OF THE THERAPIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When couples can consistently develop their own interventions that work reasonably well</td>
<td>Not discussed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVALUATION:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory is based on Gottman’s research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SUPERVISION INTERVENTIONS | |
|---------------------------| |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESOURCES:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Parent Education Overview

The Youth Services Parent Education group uses an evidence-based curriculum, Systematic Training for Effective Parenting (STEP), with information on child/adolescent development and stress management. Referrals to the group are from a variety of sources, including but not limited to Youth Services therapists, caseworkers from the Department of Children and Families (DCF), probation and parole officers from the Department of Corrections (DOC), agencies working with prospective adoptive parents, and previous attendees.

Referrals can be made for a parent education or parent support group at the Education and Training Center or individual parent education services at the Education and Training Center or one of the Youth and Family Counseling offices. Check with a team member from the Education and Training Center to determine group days and times. If a couple is interested in attending a parent education group, it may be recommended that the individuals attend different groups. In cases where a parent is unable to attend a group due to work or scheduling conflicts, or because of a developmental delay, learning disability, thought disorder, or language barrier, services may be provided individually. The same parenting curriculum is followed.

Parents in the group complete a Pre-Survey and attend 7 sessions, for a total of 10.5 hours of parent education instruction. Parents attending individual sessions will complete a Pre-Survey and attend 7 sessions, for a total of 7 hours of parent education instruction. STEP Chapter Outlines for group attendees are completed during group and chapters from STEP book are provided to review throughout the week. The chapters correspond to weekly sessions broken down by the modules listed below. After all sessions have been attended, parents complete a Post-Survey and may receive a certificate of completion.

Outlines and handouts for group facilitators and attendees can be found on the Common (G:) drive, EDUCATION and TRAINING CENTER folder, Parenting folder, STEP Parenting Outlines & Handouts folder. Scanned copies of STEP book chapters in English and Spanish are available on the Common (G:) drive, EDUCATION and TRAINING CENTER folder, Parenting folder, Parenting Book folder. The certificate of completion can be found on the Common (G:) drive, EDUCATION and TRAINING CENTER folder, Parenting folder, Certificates folder. Remember to delete the client’s name once the certificate has been printed.

Outline for Parent Education Sessions

Session 1: Introduction and Overview of STEP Curriculum
- pre-survey
- review confidentiality, Bill of Rights and Consent for Treatment, and Release of Information
- parenting goals and challenges
- parenting styles
- influences on children’s development
- four goals of misbehavior
- ingredients of a strong parent-child relationship
Session 2: **Misbehavior and Belief Systems**
- steps/responses to misbehavior
- development of children’s beliefs systems
- family values
- models and modeling of appropriate behavior
- birth order characteristics

Session 3: **Self-esteem and Praise versus Encouragement**
- how can you build self-esteem in your children through praise and encouragement
- loving and accepting your child and self
- having faith in your child and self
- noticing effort and improvement
- appreciating your child, self and others

Session 4: **Communication and Stress Management**
- respectful communication
- reflective listening
- I messages
- verbal and non-verbal communication cues
- relaxation techniques

Session 5: **Cooperation**
- how to gain cooperation from children and others
- problem-solving techniques
- deciding who owns the problems
- developing and structuring family meetings

Sessions 6: **Discipline versus Punishment**
- discipline vs. punishment
- discipline strategies for younger children
- discipline strategies for older children
- natural versus logical consequences
- building resiliency

Sessions 7: **Emotional and Social Development**
- understanding emotional development
- emotional development challenges
- understanding social development
- social development concerns
- post-survey
Collaborative Programs

Palm Beach County School Police Youth Court

Youth Services and the Palm Beach County School Police Youth Court Program have developed a collaboration to provide services to school-age children and adolescents up to 18 years of age who have been charged with a crime in Palm Beach County. Youth offenders who accept Youth Court as a diversionary program avoid criminal prosecution in the state courts which might lead to a criminal record. Typical offenses include theft, battery, and possession of marijuana under 20 grams, loitering, disorderly conduct, or trespassing. These offenders are diverted to Youth Court by the State Attorney’s Office or participating police agencies. These children must be first-time offenders if referred directly by police agencies. Those clients referred to Youth Court are sent to Lincoln Elementary School at 1160 Avenue N, Suite 1-269, Riviera Beach, FL 33404. Subsequent trials and arbitrations are held at the North County Courthouse at 3188 PGA Blvd, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410, the South County Courthouse at 200 West Atlantic Ave, Delray Beach FL 33444, the Belle Glade Courthouse at 3884 SR80, Belle Glade, FL 33430, the Gun Club Courthouse at 3228 Gun Club Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33406, and at Forest Hill Elementary School at 6901 Parker Ave, West Palm Beach, FL 33405. Some cases that are processed by Youth Court will receive an order to come to Youth Services for counseling as part of their sanctions. The consequence of the client failing to complete the Youth Court sanctions is typically removal from the program and legal prosecution for the offense.

Youth Court clients are typically considered appropriate for treatment at Youth Services. Clients may be excluded from treatment if they are on probation psychiatrically or medically unstable and in need of a higher level of care, or in need of residential substance abuse treatment. If a client was arrested while carrying a weapon, a decision as to whether or not the client may enter the program is made. If it is determined that the weapon was being carried because the client had safety concerns or was afraid of aggression by others, he/she may be admitted; if the weapon was being carried for malicious reasons (i.e., to instill fear or hurt someone), a case-by-case analysis will determine admission into the Youth Services program.

Referrals from Youth Court are sometimes provided Intake Assessment services on site at a Youth Court location by a Youth Services staff member. Other clients are referred via a faxed copy of the Court Referral for Services form as well as a Case Journal. If the client is not provided an intake at a Youth Court location, Youth Services contacts the family, sets up and completes an intake, and transfers the case to the appropriate Youth Services office for services. If the client is referred for residential treatment at Highridge Family Center, the family’s participation in treatment will be monitored by consulting with the therapist and treatment team in order to verify that the child is complying with all sanctions.

Families are expected to complete the standard treatment protocol of 12 family therapy sessions unless a variation is determined as clinically necessary by the therapist, in concurrence with his/her supervisor. It is explained to the family that Youth Court clients are expected to attend all therapy sessions. The therapist should make it clear that unless the sessions are attended regularly and the client participates in the process of therapy, no notification indicating compliance with the Youth Court program will be provided. If an emergency arises and the family misses a session, they are expected to call and reschedule within the week. Youth Court is to be notified when any Youth Court Client is not attending consistently. If the child is being seen at Youth and Family Counseling Program or the Education and Training Center, contact with Youth Court will be made by the therapist. If the child is at Highridge, the court liaison will keep Youth Court informed. This allows Youth Court to further reinforce the need for appropriate attendance. Issues addressed in session are left to the therapist to determine the course of treatment based on the needs of the client and his/her family. If a family complies and attends therapy on a regular basis, it is not necessary to contact Youth Court during treatment.

During the course of treatment, possible consequences of the child’s behavior will be reviewed. This discussion includes the potential consequences of the instant offense to the client and other persons.
addition, the possible consequences should the client fail to complete the Youth Court sanctions are processed. These include removal from the program and legal prosecution. Other objectives are designed by the therapist to meet the needs of the specific child and family. Treatment goals may include decreasing impulsivity, learning anger management skills, improving relationships, increasing positive school behaviors, improving school participation, learning parenting skills, building self-esteem, and not reoffending.

At the end of successful treatment completion, the Youth Services Client Summary (located in the CMP Tasks) will be provided to Youth Court indicating their completion of this sanction. The Youth Services Client Summary is faxed to Youth Court at 561-494-1558.

If a family is noncompliant with treatment, the therapist should notify his/her supervisor and also report it directly to Youth Court. After discussing the case with Youth Court staff, the decision will be made if the client will be given one more chance to comply or if the client will be sent back to the Youth Court without issuing a confirmation of having completed treatment goals. When Youth Court clients contract to attend therapy as part of their agreement with Youth Court, non-compliance with that contractual obligation is typically addressed by the client’s case being sent back to the State Attorney’s Office by the Youth Court. Those families that do not complete therapy have a copy of the Youth Services Client Summary provided to Youth Court indicating that this sanction was not completed. The Client Summary should be faxed to Youth Court at 561-494-1558.

Contact Personnel:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Youth Court Contacts</th>
<th>Youth Services Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Officer Scott Dean</td>
<td>Officer William Castro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (561) 494-1567</td>
<td>Phone: (561) 494-1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (561) 494-1558</td>
<td>Fax: (561) 494-1558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:deans@palmbeach.k12.fl.us">deans@palmbeach.k12.fl.us</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:william.castro@palmbeachschools.org">william.castro@palmbeachschools.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jharre@pbcgov.org">jharre@pbcgov.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References

Family Violence Intervention Program (FVIP)

Family Violence Intervention (FVIP) History
The Family Violence Intervention Program (FVIP) was initiated in 1999 through a grant to the Palm Beach County Juvenile Court. This is a diversionary program with the goal of keeping youth out of the Juvenile Justice System and help encourage healthier ways for families to communicate without violence. Under the jurisdiction of Juvenile Court, youth charged with the offense of Domestic Battery are removed from the home by law enforcement and placed in a secure Juvenile Detention Facility. If the parent or guardian is unwilling to take the juvenile home, and there is no family, friend or respite facility that the juvenile can remain in a secure Juvenile Detention Facility for a short period of time. The age range for the youth is typically 9 to 18 years. A Court Case Advisor contacts/meets with the family after receiving the referral from the State Attorney’s Office and offers the family the choice to participate in the FVIP diversion program to avoid adjudication. If the family agrees to participate, the FVIP staff member arranges for the youth to return home or stay with a relative and refers the family for services, usually preventing the youth from remaining in detention. A mediation conference is conducted where the case plan is developed and the appropriate services are recommended and agreed upon.

The Youth Services Department (YSD)/Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division (RTFC) programs: Education Center, Youth and Family Counseling, Highbridge Family Center and FVIP work closely together to determine appropriate services (group, and/or family therapy or residential services) for youth arrested for domestic battery and their parents. Participants are families where youth up to the age of 18 are alleged to have committed domestic violence, typically against their parent(s), caretaker(s), or sibling(s). Youth are considered first-time offenders, as this is the first time there was involvement with law enforcement for family violence. Parents/guardians must also participate in the Group sessions and/or the Family Therapy sessions.

Youth Services FVIP Client Referrals and Intake-Assessment Process
Referrals for Youth Services FVIP Services are only accepted from the FVIP Program Coordinator and Court Case Advisors. FVIP clients/referrals will be scheduled for an intake within 10 business days of the referral. All Youth Services Clerical/ staff scheduling the appointment will inform FVIP clients to bring their FVIP case plan to the intake session. The following forms will be completed at intake: Bill of Rights and Consent for Treatment, FVIP Group Therapy Contract, FVIP Family Therapy Contract, ROI FVIP, Family Information Form (FIF) and all other tasks/paperwork under the Intake FVIP Service.

After completing the intake, the Youth Services staff member, and their supervisor determine whether the family will be placed in group therapy or family therapy. Factors to consider for placement in group or family therapy include: group capacity (i.e. maximum 10 teens/youth in a group) and client availability (ex. youth/family are need of an appointment on specific day and time and declines other appointments offered) for either service. When an immediate opening for group or family therapy is available, the family will be notified and scheduled for the first appointment. FVIP will be notified through the weekly report.

If the youth has substance abuse problems which have been noted in the FVIP case plan, the youth has informed us of their use, and/or we observe the youth’s behavior as being under the influence of drugs/alcohol the FVIP Court Case Advisor is notified and recommendations for a random drug screening are made. However, if substance abuse is not indicated in their case plan and the youth and/or parents indicate in the intake, group or family therapy session that substance abuse is occurring, the parent is advised to call the FVIP Program Coordinator and/or their Court Case Advisor and a random drug screening will be administered at the courthouse Tuesday- Friday from 9:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m. for a cost of $25.00 or with a private provider.

Attendance Requirements
A family may start in group therapy and change to family therapy or vice versa. Additionally, a family may participate in both family therapy and group therapy. Clinical consultation with a supervisor should occur in these instances. Once a family completes 12 sessions of family or group therapy they are to be informed
to contact their FVIP case advisor to set up an exit interview to determine a successful completion of FVIP program or if other services are needed. The FVIP Court Case Advisor(s) should be notified prior to terminating with the family and closing the client’s case, if the family has been non-compliant with treatment.

A group attendance sign-in sheet for both the teen and parent groups are completed for each group session and provided to the YFC Program Liaison after each group session. At all YFC offices as well as the Education and Training Center, a weekly attendance form is compiled that provides the date of intake, family therapy session or group session and whether the client attended, no showed, or canceled the session scheduled for the week. FVIP attendance reports for intake, family sessions, and group therapy sessions are provided weekly to FVIP by the Youth Services Coordinator/YFC Program Liaison, Natalie D. Macon, LCSW.

If a family misses a standing group or family therapy session without notifying the YSD staff member (therapist/group facilitator) the YSD staff member contacts the family to let the family know that if they miss another session (cancellation or no show) the case will be closed. The FVIP staff will be further notified about attendance in a weekly FVIP Report sent from YFC. If the family either no shows or cancels (misses) 2 sessions the family may be discharged from the YSD FVIP services.

The FVIP Program Coordinator and the FVIP Court Case Advisors must be notified prior to terminating with the family and closing the client’s case. For YFC cases, the YFC Program Liaison will be notified prior to case closure and for follow-up with FVIP staff. A consultation must be arranged when a teen and family are being considered for termination from the program or transfer from one intervention to another. The consultation should include the therapist, YFC Program Liaison, FVIP Program Coordinator, group facilitators, and the Court Case Advisor. The family will then be notified of the team’s decision. These clients are mandated to attend therapy. The consequence for not attending therapy is that the client’s case may be sent back to the court.

An FVIP Client Summary, which contains information related to attendance, treatment goals, and progress related to communication and conflict resolution/anger management, is reviewed by the supervisor and faxed to the designated FVIP Court Case Advisor by an YFC staff member upon completion of group and/or family therapy. The fax number is (561) 355-1676. Please contact the FVIP office to make sure someone is present to receive the fax before sending.

**Recommendations for Group and Family Therapy**

Group therapy is recommended when the youth is 13 to 18 years old, when there has been an isolated incident of family violence and the teen and parent would benefit from psychoeducation and learning new conflict resolution, communication and emotion regulation skills. In families where the violence occurred between the youth and a parent, that parent must attend all sessions. The other parent or caregivers can also attend the parent group. Youth under the age of 13 may be accepted in group therapy after clinical consultation with a supervisor.

Family therapy is recommended when the youth is 13 to 18 years old, the youth has cognitive impairment, a learning disability, trauma history, has been physically, emotionally, or sexually abused. In families where the violence occurred between the youth and a parent, that parent must attend all sessions. Family therapy may also be recommended when the family violence has occurred between siblings, when there have been recurring incidents of family violence, or when the youth has been aggressive with peers, at school, or in the community.

**FVIP Family Therapy and Individual (18 years or older) Therapy Services Overview**

Families are required to complete 12 family therapy sessions in order to meet the requirements of the FVIP. However, fewer sessions may be provided if improvement is made within the family unit and there is consensus between Youth Services therapist, Supervisor, and FVIP Court Case Advisor and/or the
**FVIP Program Coordinator.** If additional family therapy sessions are necessary, the therapist must request an extension from their supervisor. The youth and parent and/or sibling who were involved in the incident are required to attend each therapy session, but the other parent is encouraged to also attend. The family should be informed by their court case advisor which family members are required to participate in therapy sessions.

Treatment goals may include: no further incidents of physical violence, improve client impulse control, greater respectful communication between parent and youth, improve coping skills, etc. The objectives for family therapy include anger management and impulse control for the youth, improvement of family relationships, and improved communication among family members. Parenting skills are addressed, including setting boundaries and assisting parents to determine logical rewards and consequences for behavior. Awareness of possible legal consequences of the youth’s behavior will be reviewed, particularly the consequence of re-offending, which can be removal from the program and legal prosecution.

**FVIP Group Therapy Services Overview**
The Youth Services FVIP Group Curriculum is adopted from the Seattle Cook County Step-Up program. Step-Up developed a unique 21 sessions of cognitive behavioral, skills and restorative practice based curriculum used in a group setting with youth and parents. The Youth Services FVIP group curriculum has been condensed to 12 sessions with some of the session including two topics. Teens and parents both come to group once a week for 90 minutes.

The Step-Up Curriculum employs practices that have been researched and are considered best practices for behavioral change. These include cognitive behavioral learning, skill development, solution focused and motivational interviewing techniques to help youth move from external to internal incentive to change. The objectives for the group program include anger management and impulse control for the youth, improvement of family relationships, and improved communication among family members. In the parents’ group sessions, parenting skills are addressed. These are likely to include setting boundaries and assisting parents to determine logical rewards and consequences for behavior. Awareness of possible legal consequences of the youth’s behavior will be reviewed in the teen and parent group components, particularly the consequence of re-offending, which may be removal from the FVIP program. A restorative practice approach is used with teens and parents together to address violent incidents that have occurred. A restorative inquiry process is used to help youth take responsibility for their behavior, cultivate empathy and make amends for hurtful behavior. The restorative process is enhanced by taking place in a community of other families where they support and learn from each other as they go through the restorative steps to facilitate change. Family safety is a priority of the intervention with development of a ‘Safety Plan’
followed by weekly check-ins within the family group to assess the youth’s progress in staying non-violent and safe with family members. Weekly goals related to non-violence and respect are set by the youth with progress reported each week in group, fostering accountability for behavior and keeping a focus on using the skills they have learned at home (http://kingcounty.gov/courts/superior-court/juvenile/step-up/about/Program.aspx).

Teens work in a youth group to learn skills to prevent the use of violent and abusive behavior and gain understanding about violence, abuse and power vs. respect, trust and safety in family relationships. Parents attend a parent group where they learn safety planning and parenting skills to support their youth in using nonviolent behavior. In a combined parent/teen group, families learn a respectful family model for addressing conflict. Together, parents and teens learn and practice skills for respectful communication and problem solving (http://kingcounty.gov/courts/superior-court/juvenile/step-up/about/Program.aspx).

The youth and the parent who were involved in the family violence incident must participate in group therapy. The youth and parent who were involved in the incident are required to attend the group. Exceptions should be discussed with supervisor and in consultation with the client’s FVIP Case advisor. Families must complete 12 group sessions to complete the FVIP group. The group is an “open” group so members may join at any session. New families may enter the group each week. Every effort is made to maintain a group no larger than 10 teen participants. Each parent and teen signs a group contract consenting to the requirement that they will be on time (arrive at 5:30pm sharp) for the group session. Families are given a pass for the first time they are tardy. If the family is tardy a second time they are given a choice of staying in the group for that session, with no credit for that group, or returning to group the following week. Refer to the FVIP Group Parent/Teen Group Contract.

There are two FVIP group locations:
- **YFC-South** office provides group services on **Tuesdays from 5:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.**
  - This group takes place at 345 South Congress Avenue Delray Beach, FL 33445; 561-276-1340
- **YFC- Four Points** office provides group services on **Wednesdays from 5:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.**
  - This group takes place at 50 South Military Trail, West Palm Beach, FL. 33415; 561-242-5714

Families from Education and Training and Highridge who are recommended for group therapy can attend an FVIP group at the YFC- South or YFC Four Points office. Refer to the group curriculum below for the weekly topics covered.

**Contact Personnel**
Natalie Macon, LCSW, Youth Services Coordinator/ YFC Program Liaison (561) 276-1340.

FVIP Program Coordinator- (561) 355-1664, Fax (561) 355-1676. In general, the FVIP Program Coordinator is contacted if a decision is made to recommend that the client be referred back to the Court.

FVIP Court Case Advisors include **Stacey King, MA**, and **Gabriel “Gabe” Munoz, MA** as well as temporary staff and interns. Court Case Advisors may be contacted directly, and will contact the Youth Services personnel directly when communication is needed about a family. They can be reached via phone at (561) 355-1662 and (561) 355-2678 or via Fax (561) 355-1676.
FVIP Parent Group Description

Session #1 – **Introduction, Strengths, Challenges, Changes and Making Changes**
- Meet and Greet
- Expectations of group members/what they expect to get from the group
- Begin the process of building supportive relationships in the group
- Identify strengths and challenges as a parent (Use parent curriculum workbook session). Group rules and punctuality.
- Discussion: Making Another Person Change
- Exercise: Making Another Person Change
- Discussion: Changing Your Own Behavior
- Exercise: What Happens When We Try to Make Our Teens Change
- Discussion: Goal Planning
- Exercise: Goal Planning

Session #2 – **How to Respond When Your Teen is Violent**
- Discussion: Your Priorities When Your Teen Becomes Violent
  - Safety
  - What message am I giving my teen?
- Discussion: How to Respond When Your Teen Becomes Violent
- Discussion: Safety Planning
- Exercise: Safety Planning for Our Home

Session #3 – **Combined – Taking Time Out and Understanding Warning Signs**
- Discussion: How to Take a Time-Out
- Discussion: Disengaging from Power Struggles
- Discussion: Self-Calming Thoughts
- Exercise: Identifying Your Own Red Flags (30 minutes)
- Discussion: Red Flags
- Exercise: My Red Flags, Identifying Red Flags in Your Teen
- Discussion: Self-Calming Thoughts
- Exercise: Role Play Time-Out Scenarios

Session #4 – **Time Out for Parents and When Your Teen Is Abusive Effects on Parenting**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Why Take a Time-Out?
- Exercise: Identifying Your Own Red Flags
- Discussion: Red Flags
- Effects on Parenting (20 minutes)

Session #5 – **Adolescent Development and Consequences for Behavior**
- Review Progress
- Discussion: Remembering Your Teen Years
- Discussion: Developmental Characteristics and Tasks of Adolescence
- Discussion: Distinguishing Between Difficult Adolescent Behavior and Abusive Behavior

Session #6 – **Encouraging Your Teen and Empowering Teens to be Responsible for Their Behavior**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Discussion with teens about responsibility
- Discussion: About appropriate consequences
- Exercise: Practice encouragement
Session #7 – **Combined – Making Amends**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: What Are Amends? How do we make amends?

Session #8 – **What Kind of Message Are You Giving Your Teen?**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: How Do You Give Underlying Messages When You Talk To Your Teen?
- Discussion: How do These Messages Affect Your Teen’s View of Him/Herself?
- Exercise: Communicating in a Way that Makes Your Teen Feel Responsible and Capable

Session #9 – **Combined Session – Assertive Communication and Using “I” Messages**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: What is an “I” Statement?
  o I feel (feeling)
  o When (behavior or situation)
  o Because (how it is a problem for you)
- Discussion: ‘You’ statements vs.: ‘I’ statements
- Discussion: I statements avoid shaming and blaming

Session #10 – **Listening to Your Teens**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Discussion How to Listen
- Discussion: How NOT to Listen
- Discussion: Acknowledge Feelings
- Exercise: Role Play Acknowledging Feelings Scenarios

Session #11 – **Combined–Guidelines for Respectful Communication and Problem Solving Together**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Talking about a problem without blaming or criticizing
- Discussion: Listening to the other person’s feelings and view of a problem
- Discussion: Don’t talk, listen carefully, do not interrupt
- Discussion: Describe what the other said and the other person was feeling
- Discussion: Problem Solving Together
- Discussion: What are some things that people do that get in the way of problem solving?
- Discussion: Two people “working out a problem”, what would they look like?

Session #12 – **Supporting Positive Changes in Your Teen**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Talk about positive changes in your teen and how you contributed to that change
- Discussion: What you need to continue to work on to support your teen’s positive behavior
- Discussion: Sharing Idea of what they learned in the group
- Discussion: Recommendations
**FVIP Teen Group Description**

Session #1 – **My Family Relationship and Goal Planning**
- Discussion: What things about your family are good (strength)?
- Exercise: My Family Relationships
- Discussion: How can Conflict Strengthen Family Relationship?
- Discussion: Goal Planning
- Exercise: Goal Planning

Session #2 – **Understanding Violence (Abuse Wheel handout)**
- Discussion: What are violence and Abusive Behavior?
- Discussion: Identify Payoffs, Outcomes, and Consequences of Violence and Abuse

Session #3 – **Combined Session – Taking a Time-Out and Understanding Warning Signs**
- Discussion: Time-Out as a Strategy for De-escalating Difficult Situations
- Discussion: How to Take a Time-Out
  - Pay attention to your warning signs
  - Make a decision for prevention
  - Tell the other person
  - Self-calming thoughts
  - Examine your choices
  - Try and work out the problem
- Discussion: Substance Abuse and violence
- Discussion: Termination from the program

Session #4 – **Understanding Power and Understanding Feelings**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Negative and positive use of power
- Discussion: Identify personal power
- Discussion: Ways teen can use their personal power in positive ways

Session #5 – **Understanding Self Talk and Understanding Beliefs**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: What is Self-Talk?
- Discussion: How can Self-Talk help me to control my behavior?
- Exercise: Turning Negative talk into positive self-talk
- Discussion: How Do Our Beliefs Affect Our Actions?
- Discussion: What Beliefs do People Have About Anger and Abuse?

Session #6 – **Hurtful Moves/Helpful Moves and Accountability**
- Discussion: How does observation of Abuse and Violence Affect Dating Relationships?
- Discussion: How might it carry over into conflicts with boys/girls friends?
- Discussion: Healthy and Unhealthy responds to difficult situations
- Discussion: How can you change your behavior and become more assertive and less aggressive?
- Discussion: How Have your changes affected your relationship with your family?
Session #7 – **Combined Session – Making Amends**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: What Are Amends? How do we make amends?

Session #8 – **Responsibility**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Taking responsibility without
  - Denying
  - Justifying
  - Minimizing
  - Blaming

Session #9 – **Combined Session – Assertive Communication and Using ‘I’ Messages**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: What is an “I” Statement?
- Discussion: How to make an “I” Statement
  - I feel (feeling)
  - When (behavior or situation)
  - Because (how it is a problem for you)
- Discussion: ‘You’ statements vs. ‘I’ statements
- Discussion: I statements avoid shaming and blaming

Session #10 – **Understanding Empathy**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: How empathy can have a positive impact on relationships
- Discussion: What is empathy?
- Discussion: What does empathy have to do with mutual respect?
- Can you have empathy with someone even when you don’t agree with his or her point of view?

Session #11 – **Combined Session – Guidelines for Respectful Communication and Problem Solving Together**
- Discussion: Review Progress
- Discussion: Talking about a problem without blaming or criticizing
- Discussion: Listening to the other person’s feelings and view of a problem
- Discussion: Don’t talk, listen carefully, do not interrupt
- Discussion: Describe what the other said and the other person was feeling
- Discussion: Problem Solving Together
- Discussion: What are some things that people do that get in the way of problem solving?
- Discussion: Two people “working out a problem”, what would they look like?

Session #12 – **Healthy Dating Relationship**
- Discussion: How does observation of Abuse and Violence Affect Dating Relationships?
- Discussion: How might it carry over into conflicts with boys/girls friends?
- Discussion: Healthy and Unhealthy responds to difficult situations
- Discussion: How can you change your behavior and become more assertive and less aggressive?
- Discussion: How Have your changes affected your relationship with your family?
### FVIP Teen and Parent Group Curriculum Outline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Teens</th>
<th>Combined</th>
<th>Parents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>My Family Relationships and Goal Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td>Strengths, Challenges, Changes and Making changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Understanding Violence* <em>(Abuse wheel handout)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>How to Respond When Your Teen Is Violent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Taking a Time Out and Understanding Warning Signs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Understanding Power and Understanding Feelings * <em>(Respect Wheel Handout)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time Out for Parents and When Your Teen Is Abusive: Effects on Parenting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Understanding Self Talk and Understanding Beliefs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adolescent Development and Consequences for Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hurtful Moves/Helpful Moves and Accountability</td>
<td></td>
<td>Encouraging Your Teen and Empowering Teens to Be Responsible for Their Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Making Amends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td>What Kind of Message Are You Giving Your Teen?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assertive Communication and Using “I” messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Understanding Empathy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Listening to Your Teen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guidelines for Respectful Communication and Problem Solving Together</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Healthy Dating Relationships</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supporting Positive Changes in Your Teen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* * * * * Topic: **Moving Forward** will be given as homework on an as needed basis for those group members leaving the group. **Introductions, Group Rules, Attendance and Punctuality discussed/reviewed in each session. Based on King County Step-Up Program, Seattle, WA*
FVIP References:


Youth Firesetter Intervention Program (YFIP)

Youth Services has developed a partnership with Palm Beach County Fire Rescue for families with children or adolescents who set fires/bombs or who are fascinated with fire. The program is available as a diversionary program for youth who have been apprehended by police, firefighters, or Fire Marshalls for criminal firesetting behavior, including but not limited to setting fires, setting off incendiary devices, being present when another person sets a fire, or making bombs. The program is also available as a prevention program for youth who demonstrate an interest in fire and firesetting.

The program requires attendance at a Firesetter Education class provided by Fire Rescue for the youth and his/her parents and siblings. At the class, information is given to the families in order to prevent repetition of firesetting behavior, to prevent property damage, injury, and/or death, and to keep first time offenders out of the Juvenile Justice system. Once the Firesetter Education class has been attended, the youth and his/her caregiver(s) attend a clinical assessment with Youth Services. The assessment is completed in order to screen for emotional, behavioral, and social difficulties that may benefit from intervention. The clinical assessment must be completed by youth attending YFIP as a diversionary program. Upon completion of the class, clinical assessment, and any recommendations derived from the assessment, a certificate of completion is issued by Fire Rescue.

Diversionary
• For families with children or adolescents through age 17 who are caught engaging in criminal firesetting behaviors, such as setting fires, setting off incendiary devices, being present when another person sets a fire, and are apprehended by the police, firefighters, or State Fire Marshalls. When the Firesetter Education class and clinical assessment are both completed, any pending charges are not filed for prosecution with the State Attorney’s office.
• These children/adolescents must be first-time offenders. Often there is another agency involved, including Palm Beach County School Police Youth Court, Palm Beach Sheriff’s Office, or Juvenile First Offender Program, as well as sanctions that must be completed.

Prevention
• For families with children or adolescents through age 17 who may have an unhealthy interest in fires, matches, lighters, etc. In order to participate in the program, the parents may call Fire Rescue directly, or may be referred into the program by a counselor, therapist, teacher, physician, or acquaintance that is familiar with the program.

Youth Services Firesetter Assessment procedure
• When a youth has been identified as a firesetter, Fire Rescue contacts the family by mail and informs them of the YFIP program requirements and dates of the Fire Education class, which is held on the second Tuesday of each month.
• Fire Rescue will send a referral packet to Youth Services, which may include the following documents: rough arrest, probable cause, investigator’s reports, what sanctions have been set, and school records. The referral packet should also contain a release of information signed by the family allowing communication between Youth Services and the referral source.
After the family has attended the Firesetter Education class, which takes place the second Tuesday of each month, the family contacts Youth Services Education Center within 3 days to schedule the Firesetter Assessment.

For the diversionary program, each child/adolescent who was involved in the firesetting incident and one caregiver, or adult who is able to provide consent for services, must attend.

For the prevention program, the child/adolescent and one caregiver, or adult who is able to provide consent for services, must attend.

It is the responsibility of the parent to contact Youth Services within 3 days of the Fire Education class to schedule the Firesetter Assessment. When they contact Youth Services to schedule, they are notified that they must designate a 2 hour block of time for the assessment. They are also informed that the recommendation(s) of the evaluator will be sent to fire rescue.

Parents must choose an available intake assessment time. Live sessions are offered when available. If they no show or cancel their scheduled appointment, they are only entitled to reschedule one time. If they call to reschedule their appointment before missing their session, they are still only entitled to reschedule one additional time.

If the caregiver does not speak English fluently, they must bring an adult with them that can translate. If they do not bring a translator, the appointment will not proceed.

When the family arrives they should complete the Family Information Form (FIF). The evaluator should have the family sign the Bill of Rights and Consent to Treatment.

A Releases of Information YFIP should also be signed, allowing Youth Services to provide Fire Rescue with information related to client status and any recommendations generated from the assessment.

An ROI Youth Court may also need to be completed if the referral came through Fire rescue via Youth Court.

Interviews should be completed with both the child and parent/guardian.

Document attendance and completion of the Firesetter Assessment using the Firesetter Assessment/Office note and contact type in CMP.

An Intake Report is generated in CMP.

A separate document, Assessment Recommendations, is generated enumerating only the enforceable recommendations, including but not limited to family therapy, residential services, or a psychological evaluation. Assessment Recommendations are sent via fax to Fire Rescue 616-7084 and/or Officer Dean at Youth Court 494-1558.

If additional clinical services through Youth Services are recommended, a new appointment is scheduled at the time of intake. If the family is unable to schedule at that time, the family is responsible for following up.

When all Firesetter Assessment tasks have been completed, a Supervisor Request to end the service should be made in CMP.

At the end of treatment, those families that complete family therapy will have a copy of the Client Summary (located in CMP) provided to the referral source indicating their completion of this sanction.

The Client Summary is faxed to the referral source.

Once the family successfully completes all recommendations, Fire Rescue will issue a certificate of completion to the family.
Treatment
If a recommendation is made for a family to participate in family therapy services, they may contact any Youth Services office to schedule sessions. Families are expected to complete the standard treatment protocol of 12 family therapy sessions unless fewer are determined as clinically necessary by the family therapist, in concurrence with his/her supervisor. It is explained to the family that YFIP clients are expected to attend all therapy sessions. The therapist should make it clear that unless the sessions are attended regularly and the client participates in the process of therapy, no notification indicating compliance with the YFIP program will be provided. If an emergency arises and the family misses a session, they are expected to call and reschedule within the week.

Issues addressed in session are left to the therapist to determine the course of treatment based on the needs of the client and his/her family. Treatment goals for firesetter clients participating in family therapy services vary greatly according to the family system as well as the circumstances that motivate the firesetting behavior. Treatment goals for a family that includes a child/adolescent firesetter may include: Improving positive self-esteem, Increasing impulse control, Anger management, Handling peer pressure, Developing adaptive coping skills, Using problem solving skills, Parenting skills, Improving family communication.

Evaluation
If further evaluation is determined to be necessary, the family may contact the Youth Services Education Center to schedule an appointment. Ideally, the evaluation will be completed by the same person who completed the clinical intake assessment. A parent must sign consent forms and participate in a clinical interview, as well as complete self-report measures to be used as part of the evaluation. The family must attend a feedback session to review the results of the evaluation. Enforceable recommendations will be sent to the referral source.

Contact Personnel
Shayna Ginsburg, Psy.D. Captain Bob Smallacombe
YFIP Project Manager Community Education Coordinator
Youth Services Department Palm Beach County Fire Rescue
(561) 233-4460 (561) 616-7024
sginsbur@pbcgov.org bsmallac@pbcgov.org

References
**Psychological Evaluation**

Psychologists, postdoctoral residents, doctoral interns, and psychology practicum students complete psychological and psychoeducational evaluations over the course of the training year. Full batteries include clinical interviews and assessment of intellectual, academic, behavioral, and personality/social functioning. All evaluators completing the evaluations are to consult with referring therapists, properly administer and score measures, hold feedback sessions, and complete reports in a timely manner. Youth Services does not utilize a standard battery. Rather, selection of measures is determined based on the referral question, consultation, review of previous records, clinical interview(s), and information garnered during the assessment process.

Referrals are made by the Youth Services Department’s Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division team members who submit referral questions via the CMP computer case note application. The Chief of Clinical Services, Education and Training or designee reviews the referral and, if appropriate, assigns the case to a psychology resident, intern, or practicum student. The assigned evaluator first contacts the referring therapist to consult about the reason for referral. During consultation, the evaluator determines the utility and necessity of proceeding with testing. If the decision is made to proceed, the evaluator must obtain and review supporting documentation, including but not limited to prior testing reports, Individualized Education Plan (IEP), 504 Accommodation Plan, and/or Response to Intervention (RTI) Report. It is the responsibility of the referral source to ensure that previous reports have been obtained from the family.

The evaluator then contacts the family and schedules the clinical interview(s) and evaluation sessions. The clinical interview is conducted with the child’s caregiver(s) where they complete the consent form for assessment, evaluation, and psychological testing, appropriate releases of information, and provide a family history. Attempts to interview both parents/caregivers should be made. Ideally, interviews should be scheduled and completed within one week of assignment to the case. Testing should be started no later than one week after the parent interview and all testing should be completed within 2 weeks. Evaluators should consult with their supervisor if unable to meet this deadline. When scheduling an evaluation session, keep in mind that the optimal time to evaluate a child is during the morning hours. Some measures, such as the TOVA and WISC, are of questionable validity if timing of administration is not within optimal hours.

Evaluation measures and kits are located at the Education Center in the file cabinet labeled ‘Testing Materials’ in the file/copy room. Evaluators should reserve measures in advance when possible. All tests, manuals, and other assessment materials must be signed in and out by the evaluator. Tests should remain in the office and not taken home overnight. Manuals should not be signed out to a single person for an extended period of time, as manuals are shared by all evaluators. Protocol forms should be used only as needed and evaluators should communicate with supervisors when the number of forms is low so that additional forms can be ordered.

There is a designated testing computer on which psychological evaluation measures can be scored located in the Education and Training Center intern’s office. Scoring programs are available for the following measures: ARES, Rorschach, TOVA, and WJ-IV. Passwords for accessing specific scoring programs are provided on a written list located at the designated testing computer. The ARES requires a key fob (located in the testing cabinet) to be inserted prior to scoring. The web based Q-Global Scoring and Reporting Software is also available for the BASC-3, KTEA-3, MMPI-A, RIAS-2, Vineland-3, and WISC-V. The Network version of this software allows the test
to be completed on individual office computers. Trainees will be assigned an individual username to use the Q-Global program.

An initial draft of the report is due to the designated supervisor within two weeks of the final testing administration. Raw data should also be turned over to the supervisor at this time to ensure scoring accuracy. The supervisor will review the draft and provide feedback. Once the report is finalized and signed by both the evaluator and supervisor, the evaluator contacts the family to schedule a feedback session. The parent(s) is provided with an original signed report at the feedback session. The referring therapist should also be contacted and invited to the feedback session, particularly if the therapy case is still open. The referring therapist is notified that the report is complete and has been scanned into CMP for their review.

Psychological Evaluation interviews, testing sessions, and feedback sessions should be documented using the Psychological Evaluation/Office note type. A Case Management/Collateral Contact note is written to document that the materials (raw data and original report) are filed at the Education and Training Center. A report is also scanned into CMP. At the conclusion of testing, a Case Management/Collateral Contact note should be written to documented all time related to scoring, interpretation, and report writing. When all tasks noted above have been completed a Supervisor Request/Collateral Contact note should be entered to end the Psychological Evaluation Service.
Psychological Assessment Measures

1. Ages and Stages Questionnaire (ASQ)
   - Parents can check their child's progress and learn more about what to expect their child to be able to do at each stage of development
   - 3 months to 5 years
2. Anger Regulation and Expression Scale (ARES)
   - Comprehensive, self-report assessment of the expression and regulation of anger for children and adolescents
   - Assesses tendencies towards inward and outward expressions of anger along with the range and duration of anger experiences.
   - Full-length version and a short version (ARES[S]).
   - 10 to 17 years
   - Administration Time: 5 minutes (Short Version), 15 minutes (Long Version)
   - Computerized scoring available
3. Autism Spectrum Rating Sales (ASRS)
   - Multi-informant measure to identify symptoms, behaviors, and associated features of Autism Spectrum Disorders.
   - 2 – 18 years
   - Administration Time: Full form: 20 minutes, Short form: 5 minutes (15 items)
   - Scores/Interpretation: ASRS Scoring Software or manual scoring
4. Beck Depression Inventory, 2nd Edition (BDI-II)
   - Instrument for measuring the severity of depression
   - 13 to 80 years
   - Administration Time: 5 minutes
5. The Beery-Buktenica Developmental Test of Motor Coordination, 6th Edition (Beery MI)
   - Screens for motor coordination issues
   - 2 to 100 years
   - Administration Time: 5 minutes
6. The Beery-Buktenica Developmental Test of Visual-Motor Integration, 6th Edition (Beery VMI)
   - Measures the extent to which individuals can integrate their visual and motor abilities.
   - Commonly used to identify children who are having significant difficulty with visual-motor integration and to determine the most appropriate course of action.
   - Suitable for respondents with diverse environmental, educational, and linguistic backgrounds
   - 2 to 100 years; Updated norms for ages 2 through 18. Adult norms are also included for age 19 and above, but were not updated
   - Short format usually used with children ages 2-8
   - Administration Time: 10–15 minutes each (Short and Full Format)
7. The Beery-Buktenica Developmental Test of Visual Perception, 6th Edition (Beery VP)
   - Screens for visual deficits
   - 2 to 100 years
   - Administration Time: 3 minutes
- A comprehensive set of behavior rating scales and forms including the Teacher Rating Scales (TRS), Parent Rating Scales (PRS), Self-Report of Personality (SRP), Student Observation System (SOS), and Structured Developmental History (SDH). 2:0 through 21:11 (TRS and PRS); 6:0 through college age (SRP).
- Spanish version available.
- Administration Time: 10-20 minutes (TRS and PRS), 30 minutes (SRP)
- Q-Global scoring

9. Child and Adolescent Functional Assessment Scale (CAFAS)
- Objective measure completed on computer by therapist following clinical interview
- Measures day-to-day youth functioning across 8 Domains
- Generates an Assessment Report and Family Report that shows gains over time and focuses on strengths and goals
- 5 to 19 years
- Completion Time: 10-15 minutes

10. Children’s Apperception Test (CAT)
- Projective Personality Assessment
- Help identify dominant drives, sentiments, conflicts and complexes
- 3 to 10 years
- Administration Time: 20-45 minutes

11. Children’s Depression Inventory, 2nd Edition (CDI-2)
- Self-report scale that measures cognitive, affective, and behavioral signs of depression in school-age children and adolescents
- Self-Rating, Parent, and Teacher versions in full length and short forms
- 7 to 17 years
- 1st grade reading level
- Administration Time: 5 minutes

- Behavior Assessment
- Measure hyperactivity in children and adolescents
- Parents and teachers of children and adolescents ages 6 to 18 years
- Adolescent self-report ages 12 to 17 years
- 6th–9th grade reading level
- Administration Time: Long Version: 15–20 minutes, Short Version: 5–10 minutes

13. The Devereux Early Childhood Assessment Clinical Form (DECA-C)
- Designed to support early intervention efforts to reduce or eliminate significant emotional and behavioral concerns in preschool children
- Can be used to: (1) Guide interventions, (2) Identify children needing special services, (3) Assess outcomes and (4) Help programs meet Head Start, IDEA, and similar requirements
- 2 to 5 years
- Administration Time: 10 minutes
14. Eyberg Child Behavior Inventory (ECBI)
   - A measure of conduct problems in children
   - Assesses the frequency of disruptive behaviors occurring in the home
   - Reported by parents
   - 2 to 16 years
   - Administration Time: 5-10 minutes; Scoring Time: 5 minutes

15. Expressive Vocabulary Test, 2nd Edition (EVT-2)
   - A measure of expressive vocabulary and word retrieval for Standard American English
   - Co-normed with PPVT
   - Make direct comparisons of receptive and expressive vocabulary with PPVT-III
   - 2 to 90+ years
   - Administration Time: 15 minutes

   - 62-item self-report instrument
   - Assesses dimensions of Circumplex Model (family cohesion, adaptability, communication) and family satisfaction
   - Designed to be administered to families across the life cycle
   - 12+ years
   - Administration Time: 15 minutes

17. Gilliam Asperger’s Disorder Scale (GADS)
   - Can help discriminate persons with Asperger’s Disorder from persons with autism
   - 3 through 22 years
   - Administration Time: 5 to 10 minutes

   - Identify and diagnose autism in children and young adults
   - 3 to 22 years
   - Administration Time: 5 to 10 minutes

19. House-Tree-Person Drawings (H-T-P)
   - Projective personality assessment
   - Assessment of brain damage or overall neurological functioning

20. Kaufman Brief Intelligence Test, 2nd Edition
   - Measures verbal and nonverbal intelligence quickly
   - 4 through 90 years
   - Administration Time: 20 minutes
   • Measure of academic achievement for grades pre-kindergarten through 12 or ages 4 through 25 years
   • Has two independent, parallel forms (A and B)
   • Criterion-referenced assessment in the domains of reading, mathematics, written language, and oral language
   • Link to KABC-2 and WISC-V
   • Q-Global scoring
   • Administration time: 15 to 85 minutes

22. Kinetic Family Drawing (KFD)
   • Projective Assessment
   • Children are asked to draw a picture of “a family doing something together"
   • Elicits the child’s attitudes toward his or her family and the overall family dynamics.

23. Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory- Adolescent (MMPI-A)
   • Personality Assessment
   • 14 to 18 years
   • 6th grade reading level
   • Administration Time: 45-60 minutes
   • Q-Global scoring

24. Parenting Stress Index, 4th Edition (PSI-4)
   • Designed to evaluate the magnitude of stress in the parent-child system,
   • Three domains: child characteristics, parent characteristics, situational/demographic life stress
   • Parents of children ages 1 month to 12 years
   • Spanish version available
   • Administration Time: 20 minutes; scoring 5 minutes

   • A wide-range measure of receptive vocabulary for standard English, and a screening test of verbal ability (Co-normed with EVT)
   • 2-6 to 90+ years
   • Administration Time: 10-15 minutes

26. Revised Children’s Manifest Anxiety Scale, 2nd Edition (RCMAS-2)
   • A quick measure of the level and nature of anxiety in children
   • CD available to read questions if child has reading difficulties
   • 6 to 19 years
   • Administration Time: Less than 10 minutes

27. Reynolds Intellectual Assessment Scales, Second Edition (RIAS-2)
   • Assesses intelligence and its major components
   • Optional memory and speeded processing subtests are available.
   • 3 to 94 years
   • Administration Time: 40-45 minutes
• Q-Global scoring

28. Roberts Apperception Test for Children, 2nd Edition (Roberts-2)
  • Evaluate children's social perception (either adaptive or maladaptive/atypical)
  • Free-narrative storytelling format
  • Alternate versions available for Caucasian, African American, and Hispanic children
  • 6 to 18 years
  • Administration Time: 30 to 40 minutes

29. Rorschach
  • Projective assessment that examines personality characteristics and emotional functioning
  • Identifies basic personality structure and problem-solving strategies in children, adolescents, and adults
  • Exner scoring system; RIAP Computer scoring available
  • 5 years and older
  • Administration: untimed
  • Computerized Exner scoring available

30. Rotter Incomplete Sentences Blank, Second Edition (RISB-2)
  • Semi-structured projective technique
  • Subject is asked to complete a sentence for which the first word or words are supplied
  • High School level
  • Administration: untimed

31. Sentence Completion Tests
  • A class of semi-structured projective techniques
  • Provides indications of attitudes, beliefs, motivations, or other mental states
  • Child and Adolescent versions
  • Administration Time: 5-15 minutes

32. Screen for Child Anxiety Related Disorders (SCARED)
  • Used to screen for childhood anxiety related disorders
  • 41-item self-report inventory
  • Child and Parent versions
  • 8-18 years
  • Administration Time: 10 minutes

33. State-Trait Anger Expression Inventory, Child and Adolescent, 2nd Edition (STAXI-2C/A)
  • 35-item self-report inventory
  • Measures the intensity of anger as an emotional state (State Anger) and the disposition to experience angry feelings as a personality trait (Trait Anger), as well as anger expression and control
  • 9 to 18 years
  • 4th grade reading level
  • Administration Time: 10 minutes; Scoring Time: 10 minutes
34. Stress Index for Parents of Adolescents (SIPA)
   • Identify stressful areas in parent-adolescent interactions
   • For parents of adolescents ages 11 to 19 years
   • Administration Time: 20 minutes; 10 minutes to score

35. Sutter-Eyberg Student Behavior Inventory-Revised (SESBI-R)
   • A measure of conduct problems in children
   • Assesses the frequency of disruptive behaviors occurring in the home
   • Reported by teachers
   • 2 to 16 years
   • Administration Time: 5-10 minutes; Scoring Time: 5 minutes

36. Test of Auditory Processing Skills, 3rd Edition (TAPS)
   • Measures what children and teens do with what they hear; helps to diagnose auditory processing difficulties, imperceptions of auditory modality, language problems, and/or learning disabilities in both children and teens
   • Provides overall score, and cluster scores: Basic Auditory Skills, Auditory Memory, Auditory Cohesion
   • 4 through 18 years
   • Administration: 1 hour (untimed); scored in 15 to 20 minutes

37. Test of Everyday Attention for Children (TEA-Ch)
   • Assess the different attentional capacities in children and adolescents
   • Age Range: 6:0–15:11
   • Administration: 55 to 60 minutes

38. Test of Variables of Attention (TOVA)
   • Objective, neurophysiological screening measure of visual and/or auditory attention
   • Administered and scored on the designated testing computer
   • Very simple "computer game" that measures your responses to either visual or auditory stimuli.
   • 4 to 80+ years
   • Administration Time: 21.6 minutes long

   • Used to determine visual perceptual strengths and weaknesses
   • 4-0 through 18-11
   • Administration Time: 25 minutes (untimed)

40. Thematic Apperception Test (TAT)
   • Projective Personality Assessment
   • Interpersonal Relationships
   • Help identify dominant drives, sentiments, conflicts and complexes
   • 10 years or older
   • Administration Time: 20-45 minutes
41. Trauma Symptom Checklist for Children (TSCC)
   - Self-report measure of posttraumatic stress and related psychological symptomatology in children who have experienced traumatic events (e.g., physical or sexual abuse, major loss, natural disaster, witnessed violence)
   - 8 to 16 years
   - Administration Time: 15-20 minutes

42. Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scale, 3rd Edition
   - Measure of personal and social skills from birth to adulthood
   - 0-90 years
   - The leading instrument for supporting the diagnosis of mental retardation
   - Q-Global scoring

43. Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children, 5th Edition (WISC-V)
   - Intelligence test for children
   - 6 to 16 years
   - Administration Time: 65-85 minutes
   - Q-Global scoring

44. Wide Range Achievement Test, 4th Edition (WRAT-4)
   - Measures the basic academic skills of reading, spelling, comprehension, and mathematical computation necessary for effective learning, communication, and thinking
   - Helpful in diagnosing learning disabilities, assessing academic progress over time, evaluating and achievement/ability discrepancies
   - 5 to 75 years
   - Administration Time: 45-90 minutes

45. Woodcock-Johnson Tests of Achievement, Fourth Edition (WJ-IV)
   - Designed to measure academic achievement
   - 2 to 90+ years
   - Administration Time: 60-70 minutes
   - Computerized scoring available

46. Woodcock Johnson III Normative Update - Tests of Cognitive Abilities (WJ-III-NU)
   - Cognitive abilities test
   - Measures general intellectual ability and specific cognitive abilities
   - 2 to 90+ years
   - Administration Time: 35-45 minutes
   - Computerized scoring available
Youth Services Psychological Evaluation

Child Interview

Child’s Name: _________________________________  DOB: ______________

Parent Name(s): _________________________________  DOB: ______________

Date: ______________  Site: ______________  Referred by: ____________________

Observations/Mental Status:
  Left or right handed
  Clothing/Appearance
  Affect
  Thought pattern
  Attention

Why are you here?

School:
  Grade/School
  Favorite subject/least favorite subject
  Typical grades
  Repeat a grade?
  Special classes?
  Get in trouble?
  Friends
  Activities

Family:
  Live with?
  Get along with parents?
  Siblings
  Ever live with someone else?
  Domestic violence/police ever come to home
  Maltreatment
  How do parents discipline
  Exposure to drugs/alcohol/see anyone drink/smoke
  Illness/injury/hospital
  Trauma
Mood Symptoms:
   - Depressed mood
   - Irritability
   - Withdrawn
   - Sleeping/Eating
   - Manic symptoms
   - Suicidal ideation

Anxiety:
   - General
   - Social
   - OCD
   - PTSD

Thought Disorder:
   - Hallucinations
   - Delusions
   - Bizarre/inappropriate behavior

Dissociation:
   - Fantasy life
   - Imaginary friends
   - Depersonalization/Not feeling real
   - Loses track of time
   - Like to be called different name

Behavior/Conduct/Oppositional:
   - Aggression
   - Defiance
   - Arrests
   - Substance use
   - Sexual behavior
   - Attention/Concentration
   - Self-Injury

Treatment history:
   - Therapy
   - Medications
   - Testing

Strengths
Youth Services Psychological Evaluation

Parent Interview

Child’s Name: _______________________________  DOB: ____________

Parent Name(s): _______________________________  DOB: ____________

Date: ____________  Site: ____________  Referred by: ________________

Observations:
- Left or right handed
- Clothing/ Appearance
- Affect
- Thought pattern
- Attention

Why are you here?

Early history:
- Where was child born
- Moved around
- Language spoken at home
- Pre/peri-natal
- Milestones on time
- Medical/illness
- Injury
- Trauma

Family:
- Work or job? School? How long?
- Married? How long?
- Prior relationships/marriages
- Number of children/ages/parents
- Live in house/apartment
- Number of rooms in home
- Who lives with you
- Child’s relationship with you/significant adults
- Child’s relationship with siblings
- History of family mental illness
- History of maltreatment (DCF)/outcome
- Time when child did not live with you
- History of arguments/domestic violence
- Police been to home
- Arrests
- Substance use
School:
  Grade/School
  Repeat a grade
  Favorite/Least favorite subject
  Special classes
  Academic performance
  Behavior

Peer relationships:
  Friendships
  How long friendships last
  Activities
  Boyfriends/Girlfriends

Mood Symptoms:
  Depressed mood
  Irritability
  Sleeping/Eating
  Manic symptoms
  Suicidal ideation

Anxiety:
  General
  Social
  OCD
  PTSD

Thought Disorder:
  Hallucinations
  Delusions
  Bizarre/inappropriate behavior

Dissociation:
  Spacing out
  Depersonalization/Not feeling real
  Imaginary friends

Behavior/Conduct/Oppositional:
  Aggression
  Defiance
  Arrests
  Substance use
  Sexual behavior
  Attention/Concentration
  Self-Injury
Treatment history:
  Therapy
  Medications
  Testing
  Effective?

How parent deals with concerns:

Discipline tactics
  Successful?

Biggest concern:

Strengths:
Professional Presentation

Psychology Interns and Postdoctoral Residents may be required to develop and present a professional training(s) to Youth Services Department’s Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division staff and trainees. The topic should be relevant to the mission of the Division. It is acceptable for the presentation to be the trainee’s dissertation topic. The presentation must be at least one hour duration, with an available time allotment of two hours. Appropriate visual aids, such as a PowerPoint presentation, are required. Recent references from the past five years must be included. Two to three learning objectives are required. Guidelines for writing learning objectives appear below.

Learning Objective Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Behavioral Objectives</th>
<th>Subject Matter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Describe the expected learner outcomes in behavioral terms that are attainable, measurable and relevant to current practice. Clearly indicate what the learner will do, and when.</td>
<td>Adjacent to each objective, outline the subject matter that corresponds to the objective. Content should be current, accurate and listed in logical order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o In stating behavioral objectives, use words that describe actions that can be observed and measured.</td>
<td>o Subject matter must correspond to each objective and reflect appropriateness for continuing education for that target audience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o At the completion of the program, the participant will be able to: write, choose, contrast, select, explain, state, recite, identify, construct, compare, solve, list, differentiate, demonstrate, find, etc.</td>
<td>o Material outlines must be consistent with the time allotted to meet objectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Words that describe something happening in the learner's head are difficult to quantifiably measure. <strong>The following terms should be AVOIDED:</strong> know, learn, be familiar with, think, recognize, understand, comprehend, be aware of, have knowledge of, be acquainted with, perceive, have empathy for...</td>
<td>o Currency and accuracy of the subject matter must be documented by the reference list or bibliography materials published within the last five (5) years and must be referenced from professional literature.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Teaching Strategies</th>
<th>Evaluation Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List methodologies and learning activities. Utilize principles of adult education.</td>
<td>Identify methods used to evaluate whether the stated behavioral objectives have been met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Principles of adult education indicate that participants learn better with interactive experiences than with a straight lecture format. Adults need auditory, visual and hands-on learning techniques to better integrate the content that the presenter is delivering. Lecture alone is not acceptable. Methods that support adult learning include use of case studies, games, question and answer periods, pre and post tests, group exercises, use of workbooks/handouts/onscreen presentations, interactive discussions, etc.</td>
<td>o Evaluation for this purpose is the means to determine that the learner has gained the desired knowledge in the context of this offering, i.e., that she/he has met the objectives. This is not an evaluation of the methods of instruction, presenters, physical facility, or other criteria generally included on a program evaluation tool. This is directed toward the provider and faculty member determining whether the learner is indeed able to: Define, state, list, describe, compare, relate, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Methods for evaluation can include pre and post tests, evaluation of case studies, competent performance on a skills assessment, result of individual or group activities, questions/answers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example:
Topic: Communication
- Explain four basic principles of communication (verbal and non-verbal) and active, empathetic listening
- Outline four barriers and bridges to communication
- List at least four ways communication skills which encourage staff involvement will help create a positive work environment
## Training Committee Meetings 2017-2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 7 (Mon)</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>BJ’s – Welcome Lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 11</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 16</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 12</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13 (Wed)</td>
<td>9:00AM</td>
<td>Ed Center – AAPI Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 31 (Wed)</td>
<td>9:00AM</td>
<td>Ed Center – Rank List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 12</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>12:00PM</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 1 (Wed)</td>
<td>9:30AM</td>
<td>TBD – Intern Retreat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
日期

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>日期</th>
<th>时间</th>
<th>地点</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8月7日（周一）</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9月11日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10月16日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11月13日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12月11日</td>
<td>9:30am-10:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1月29日</td>
<td>9:30am-10:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2月12日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3月2日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4月9日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5月14日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6月11日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7月9日</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8月1日（周三）</td>
<td>10:30am-11:45am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Training Committee Meetings (12:00pm-1:30pm) and Journal Club (10:30am-11:45am) are typically held on the second Monday of the month, with exceptions made for Monday holidays and APPIC related tasks.

**DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>日期</th>
<th>主题：系统思维导论</th>
<th>必读文献</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
*阅读文章全文，但可以略读研究部分的第20-22页。

**For Review (Optional)**  
系统思维导图：[http://www.ucl.ac.uk/clinical-psychology/competency-maps/systemic-therapy-map.html](http://www.ucl.ac.uk/clinical-psychology/competency-maps/systemic-therapy-map.html)  
*点击上述链接。然后，点击其中任何一个子领域，这将带您到一组临床技能/胜任力，这将有助于您了解该子领域的临床技能。

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>日期</th>
<th>主题：系统伦理学</th>
<th>引用文献</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Month, Year</td>
<td>Topic:</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Topic: Impact of Cultural Values on Therapist and Client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June, 2018</td>
<td>Topic: Social Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July, 2018</td>
<td>Topic: Compassion Fatigue and Self-Care for Therapists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Article assignments are subject to change. Please refer to the Common drive – Education and Training Center folder for the most up to date articles/schedule.*

*Journal Review is held on the same day as the Training Committee meetings from 10:30am-11:45am. Location of Ed Center or Highridge is determined based on location of training committee meeting.*
Supervision Series 2017-2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 28</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 30</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>xxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 18</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 29</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 26</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>9:30am-10:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>XXXxxxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Supervision Series is typically held on the last Monday of the month, with exceptions made for Monday holidays and other schedule conflicts.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>ARTICLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2017</td>
<td>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Postdoctoral Resident Evaluation
Goals, Objectives, and Competencies

Postdoctoral Resident Name: Click here to enter text.

Rotation (choose one): Choose an item.

Date Evaluation Completed: Click here to enter a date.

Supervisor(s) Completing Form: Choose an item. Choose an item.

Type of Review (choose one): Choose an item.

Rate each item by responding to the following questions using the scale below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unsatisfactory/ Significant supervision needed/ Practicum level</th>
<th>Fair/ Moderate supervision needed/ Entry level</th>
<th>Good/ Minimal supervision needed/ Mid-placement level</th>
<th>Very Good/ Supervision rarely needed/ Independent practice entry level</th>
<th>Superior/ Ready for independent practice/ Independent practice level</th>
<th>No Opportunity to Observe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments should be provided for each training goal. Near the end of the rating form you will also have the opportunity to provide a narrative evaluation of the trainee’s current level of competence.

*Please note: Postdoctoral Residents are expected to achieve a minimum of “3” (Good/Minimal supervision needed/Intern Mid-placement level) on all competencies by midyear and a minimum rating of “4” (Very Good/Supervision rarely needed/Independent practice entry level) on all competencies on the final evaluation in order to successfully complete the program.
### I. EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE IN INTERVENTION

#### A. Case Conceptualization and Treatment Planning.

- Appropriately conceptualizes and describes presenting issues.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O

#### B. Implementation of Therapeutic Interventions.

- Demonstrates ability to use and prioritize interventions consistent with client’s clinical presentation.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Applies EBP concepts in implementation of interventions.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O

#### C. Crisis Intervention

- Appropriately assess for risk of harm to self or others.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Demonstrates capacity to manage high-risk clinical situations effectively and ethically.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O

#### D. Therapeutic Skills

- Builds rapport with most clients.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Demonstrates self-awareness and impact of self on therapeutic relationship.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Appropriately uses and responds to non-verbal communication.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Recognizes client response to treatment and adapts treatment accordingly.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Demonstrates skill in multiple treatment modalities  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Demonstrates flexibility in building therapeutic relationship and implementing treatment based upon client’s perspective/context.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O
- Terminates therapy appropriately and effectively.  
  1 2 3 4 5 N/O

**Comments:**

[Click here to enter text.]
## II. EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE IN ASSESSMENT

### A. Diagnostic Skill

- Demonstrates a thorough working knowledge of psychological diagnostic nomenclature.
- Utilizes historical, interview, and psychometric data to diagnose accurately.
- Uses effective decision-making process to determine diagnoses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. Instrument Selection, Administration, and Scoring

- Selects appropriate assessment instruments.
- Accurately administers and scores assessment instruments.
- Demonstrates skill in using multiple instruments within specified assessment domains.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. Test Interpretation

- Appropriately interprets results of assessment instruments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D. Clinical Formulation

- Identifies and synthesizes relevant data into a cohesive understanding of client’s functioning and treatment needs.
- Generates recommendations consistent with assessment findings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E. Report Writing

- Integrates relevant data to answer presented assessment questions in psychological report.
- Writes reports in a professional manner appropriate to audience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F. Communicating Results

- Appropriately conveys assessment results, conclusions, and recommendations to client and relevant parties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comments:

Click here to enter text.
### III. INTER-PROFESSIONAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY CONSULTATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Multidisciplinary Collaboration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates an understanding of using a team approach to provide clinical services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborates with supervisors, staff, and other trainees across discipline within own agency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborates with professionals across agencies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Theories and Methods of Consultation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates a knowledge of theories and methods of consultation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IV. SUPERVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Theories and Methods of Supervision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates knowledge of models of supervision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Effective use of Supervision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates an understanding of the supervision process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respectfully communicates supervision needs and preferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeks supervision to address challenges and barriers in clinical work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrives adequately prepared for supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates openness and non-defensiveness in supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates willingness and ability to integrate feedback to improve clinical skills and to further professional development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works with supervisor to set goals and tracks progress toward achieving goals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. Develop Knowledge and Skills in providing Clinical Supervision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Develops a positive working relationship with supervisees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides constructive feedback/guidance to supervisees on clinical, administrative, and professional issues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comments:

Click here to enter text.
### V. CULTURAL AND INDIVIDUAL DIVERSITY

#### A. Cultural Awareness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demonstrate awareness of how individual and cultural diversity affects psychological and personality development.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demonstrate awareness and respect for individual and cultural differences with clients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Demonstrate awareness and respect for individual and cultural differences with supervisors, staff, and other trainees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### B. Effects of Cultural Considerations on Clinical Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consider cultural issues in case conceptualization and diagnosis.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Consider cultural issues in selection of assessment and treatment modalities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Demonstrate understanding of own cultural background and its impact on work with diverse clients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### C. Evidence-Informed approach to cultural considerations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utilizes scholarly literature and other resources to inform practice with diverse clients.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Comments:**

*Click here to enter text.*
### VI. Research

#### A. Application of Scientific Knowledge to Practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates knowledge of theories and methods of program evaluation.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrates evidence-based theoretical/conceptual framework into practice.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates an understanding and ability to effectively communicate individual theoretical approach to client interventions.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilizes scholarly literature in determining treatment approach.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilizes supervision to discuss how to apply scientific knowledge in work with clients.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

Click here to enter text.

### VII. Ethical and Legal Standards

#### A. Knowledge of Ethical, Legal, and Professional Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates knowledge of APA Ethical Principles.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates knowledge of Federal and State Laws for Psychologists.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consults with supervisor on ethical issues or potential issues in clinical work.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B. Adherence to Ethical Principles and Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates ethical conduct with clients, co-workers, and others.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates the ability to use a systemized approach in dealing with ethical concerns.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

Click here to enter text.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIII.</th>
<th>PROFESSIONAL VALUES AND ATTITUDES</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>N/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Professional Awareness</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates awareness of setting and systemic functioning, and works appropriately within that setting</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attends and engages in scheduled appointments, training activities, and meetings consistently and on-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Interpersonal Relationships</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicates with clients, supervisors, and others in a professional and respectful manner</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains appropriate boundaries in professional and clinical relationships</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Self-Awareness</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates appropriate physical conduct, including attire, consistent with context.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engages in self-reflection and demonstrates understanding of the impact of self on others</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates effective self-care.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates professionalism across all settings/situations related to professional role</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Clinical Documentation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writes professional case notes and other clinical documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completes all required documentation in a timely manner.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Case Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates effective management of clinical responsibilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follows proper procedure in protecting client information and case files.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comments:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Click here to enter text.
### IX. COMMUNICATION AND INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

| A. Provides Clear and Effective Written Communication |
|---------------------------------------------|---|
| Provides clear, effective written communication in written clinical notes and assessment reports. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |
| Provides clear, effective written communication when engaging with other professionals. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |

| B. Exemplifies Respectful and Professional Interpersonal Skills |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Consults and cooperates with other disciplines in the service of clients. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |
| Provides a clear overview to others regarding behavioral health issues. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |
| Demonstrates the ability to respond to questions from non-behavioral health professionals regarding general behavioral health issues and concerns on behalf of clients. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |
| Demonstrates the ability to communicate effectively and professionally to all audiences. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |

| C. Presents Scholarly Information to an Audience of Professionals. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Prepares information appropriate to the education and experiences of participants. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |
| Delivers information in a manner appropriate for adult learners. | 1 2 3 4 5 N/O |
**Overall Assessment of Postdoctoral Resident’s Current Level of Competence**

Please provide a brief narrative summary of your overall impression of this postdoctoral resident’s current level of competence. In your narrative, please be sure to address the following questions:

**What are the postdoctoral resident’s particular strengths?**

Click here to enter text.

**What are the postdoctoral resident’s areas of continued growth?**

Click here to enter text.

**Do you believe that the postdoctoral resident has reached the level of competence expected by the program at this point in training?**

Click here to enter text.

**If applicable, is the postdoctoral resident ready to move to the next level of training, or independent practice?**

Click here to enter text.

*Training Director: __________________________        Date: Click here to enter a date.*

*Postdoctoral Resident: __________________________     Date: Click here to enter a date.*
## Comp Time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/12/13</td>
<td>7:30pm-8:30pm</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>Stayed late awaiting transport for Baker Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/10/13</td>
<td>8:00pm-9:00pm</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>Commitment check, crisis individual session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/24/14</td>
<td>9am-12pm</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>Completed psychological evaluation report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/30/14</td>
<td>8:00pm-9:30pm</td>
<td>1.5 hours</td>
<td>Red status meeting, dorm counselor consultation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/27/14</td>
<td>8:00pm-8:45pm</td>
<td>.75 hour</td>
<td>Session ran late to conduct risk assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/27/14</td>
<td>8:45pm-9:00pm</td>
<td>.25 hour</td>
<td>Consulted with dorm counselor regarding risk assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/25/14</td>
<td>8:00am-8:30am</td>
<td>.5 hour</td>
<td>Came in early for a parenting group intake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/27/14</td>
<td>7:00pm-7:30pm</td>
<td>.5 hour</td>
<td>Family session ran late due to risk assessment and creation of safety plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27/14</td>
<td>8:00pm-9:30pm</td>
<td>1.5 hours</td>
<td>Reported to DCF and updated resident’s counselor about situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/9/14</td>
<td>8:00pm-8:30pm</td>
<td>.5 hour</td>
<td>Family therapy session ran longer due to needing to report abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10/14</td>
<td>7:00pm-7:30pm</td>
<td>.5 hour</td>
<td>Abuse Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:**

**Hours used to date:**

Highridge

Ed Center

**Hours remaining:**
Name ________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>From Time</th>
<th>Through Date</th>
<th>Through Time</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the event that you need to be contacted for emergency client situations while you are out, please provide your contact information:
____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________

I understand that it is my responsibility to notify clients in advance of my planned absence. It is also my responsibility to reschedule supervision if I will be missing a scheduled meeting.

__________________________________
Trainee Signature                   Date

__________________________________
Approved by Supervisor              Date

__________________________________
Approved by Training Director       Date
How to Submit Forms for a Paycheck

- Fill out Timesheet
  - Hours should total no more than 80 for each 2-week pay period
- Fill out Invoice
  - Include contract number, dates of service, and calculate amount
- Submit Timesheet and Invoice to Dr. Ginsburg for review and signature on timesheet
  - If Dr. Ginsburg is unavailable, submit to Dr. Berry/Dr. Terrell/Dr. Taylor for review and signature
- On the Monday prior to the end of the pay period, scan in the timesheet and invoice, and email to Dr. Spaniol (tspaniol@pbegov.org) as an attachment
  - copy Dr. Ginsburg on this email
  - Subject should say “Payroll” and specify particular pay period
    1. Ex. Payroll – 8/5/17-8/18/17
    2. Pay period runs from Saturday through Friday
  - Original documents should be kept by the trainee
- Dr. Spaniol will electronically approve timesheet and invoice by sending an email to Michelle Liska, Director of Finance, Contracting & Administrative (FCA) Services and Aaron Maharaj, Financial Analyst III.
  - If Dr. Spaniol is out, Dr. Ginsburg will forward approval to FCA
- On the Friday that ends each pay period, Dr. Ginsburg will send email to Finance/Payroll personnel confirming that hours reported on timesheets are accurate.
- Notify Dr. Ginsburg immediately if there are any lapses in paychecks
  - Keep in mind, Contracts indicate that that the County has up to 30 days to provide payment. However, notify Dr. Ginsburg if it has been over 2 weeks since a paycheck has been received.
# Timesheet Sample

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time In</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time In</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONDAY - 8/7/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>MONDAY - 8/14/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUESDAY - 8/8/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>TUESDAY - 8/15/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEDNESDAY - 8/9/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>WEDNESDAY - 8/16/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THURSDAY - 8/10/17</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>THURSDAY - 8/17/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY - 8/11/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRIDAY - 8/18/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Leave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Total Leave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Worked**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONDAY - 8/7/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUESDAY - 8/8/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEDNESDAY - 8/9/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THURSDAY - 8/10/17</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY - 8/11/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONDAY - 8/7/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUESDAY - 8/8/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEDNESDAY - 8/9/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THURSDAY - 8/10/17</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY - 8/11/2017</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Invoice Sample

Your Name
1234 Main Street
City, FL 33456
(561) 123-4567

Palm Beach County Youth Services Department
100 Australian Avenue, Suite 210
West Palm Beach, FL  33406

August 14, 2017

Please accept this bill for services rendered under contract #__________.

August 05-18, 2017 $ 1,339.20

Thank you.

____________________________
Your Name

*The final invoice must say “Final Invoice” at the top.
Insurance Stipend Invoice Sample

Your Name
1234 Main Street
City, FL 33456
(561) 123-4567

Palm Beach County Youth Services Department
100 Australian Avenue, Suite 210
West Palm Beach, FL 33406

February 22, 2018

Please accept this bill for services rendered under contract #_________.

Insurance Stipend          $500.00

Thank you,

______________________________
Your Name

*Insurance Invoice should be submitted after completion of at least 6 months of residency.
# Pay Period Schedule

**Fiscal Year 2017 - 2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Periods</th>
<th>Pay Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 16</td>
<td>October 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 30</td>
<td>October 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 14</td>
<td>November 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 28</td>
<td>November 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 11</td>
<td>December 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 25</td>
<td>December 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 09</td>
<td>December 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 23</td>
<td>January 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 06</td>
<td>January 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>February 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 03</td>
<td>February 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>March 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 03</td>
<td>March 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>April 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>April 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>May 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>May 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>June 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>June 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 09</td>
<td>June 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23</td>
<td>July 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 07</td>
<td>July 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>August 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 04</td>
<td>August 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18</td>
<td>September 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 01</td>
<td>September 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay Periods</td>
<td>Pay Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 15 - September 28</td>
<td>October 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 29 - October 12</td>
<td>October 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 13 - October 26</td>
<td>November 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 27 - November 09</td>
<td>November 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 10 - November 23</td>
<td>November 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 24 - December 07</td>
<td>December 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 08 - December 21</td>
<td>December 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22 - January 04</td>
<td>January 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 05 - January 18</td>
<td>January 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19 - February 01</td>
<td>February 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 02 - February 15</td>
<td>February 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 16 - March 01</td>
<td>March 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 02 - March 15</td>
<td>March 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16 - March 29</td>
<td>April 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30 - April 12</td>
<td>April 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13 - April 26</td>
<td>May 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27 - May 10</td>
<td>May 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11 - May 24</td>
<td>May 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25 - June 07</td>
<td>June 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 08 - June 21</td>
<td>June 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22 - July 05</td>
<td>July 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 06 - July 19</td>
<td>July 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20 - August 02</td>
<td>August 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 03 - August 16</td>
<td>August 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 17 - August 30</td>
<td>September 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 31 - September 13</td>
<td>September 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Holiday Schedule

## 2017 Holiday Schedule
County Offices will be closed on these dates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holiday</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Year's Day</td>
<td>Friday, January 1, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day (3rd Monday in January)</td>
<td>Monday, January 16, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Day (3rd Monday in February)</td>
<td>Monday, February 20, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day (4th Monday in May)</td>
<td>Monday, May 29, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence Day</td>
<td>Tuesday, July 4, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day (1st Monday in September)</td>
<td>Monday, September 4, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Day (2nd Monday in October)</td>
<td>Monday, October 9, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Day</td>
<td>Friday, November 10, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Day</td>
<td>Thursday, November 23, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Holiday</td>
<td>Friday, November 24, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Holiday</td>
<td>Monday, December 25, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Holiday</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 26, 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLEASE NOTE:** January 1, 2018 falls on a Monday and will be the first holiday for 2018.

## 2018 Holiday Schedule
County Offices will be closed on these dates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holiday</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Year's Day</td>
<td>Monday, January 1, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day (3rd Monday in January)</td>
<td>Monday, January 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Day (3rd Monday in February)</td>
<td>Monday, February 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day (4th Monday in May)</td>
<td>Monday, May 28, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence Day</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day (1st Monday in September)</td>
<td>Monday, September 3, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Day (2nd Monday in October)</td>
<td>Monday, October 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Day</td>
<td>Monday, November 12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Day</td>
<td>Thursday, November 22, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Holiday</td>
<td>Friday, November 23, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Holiday</td>
<td>Monday, December 24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Holiday</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 25, 2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLEASE NOTE:** January 1, 2019 falls on a Tuesday and will be the first holiday for 2019.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>TOPIC</th>
<th>SPEAKER</th>
<th>CEs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/7/2017</td>
<td>1:00-3:00pm</td>
<td>Site Spec</td>
<td>YSD Orientation for Psychology Doctoral Interns</td>
<td>Ed Center Team/Twila</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/9/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
<td>Orientation for new students</td>
<td>Shayna, Twila, Tanya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/16/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Paper Tigers</td>
<td>Documentary and Discussion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
<td>Clinical Interviewing</td>
<td>Shayna Ginsburg, PsyD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Foundations of The Sanctuary Model</td>
<td>Amanda Terrell, PsyD/Bartell Rivera, MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/6/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Genograms</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/13/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Florida Laws &amp; Rules</td>
<td>Shayna Ginsburg, PsyD/Loren Berry PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/20/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Structural Family Therapy</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Strategic Family Therapy</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Ethics - Boundaries</td>
<td>Shayna Ginsburg, PsyD/Loren Berry PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
<td>Psychological Evaluations</td>
<td>Shayna Ginsburg, PsyD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/18/2017</td>
<td>8:30am-12:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Moving the Margins - LGBT</td>
<td>Robert Latham, Esq</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Trauma 101</td>
<td>Loren Berry, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Suicidality</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Self Injury</td>
<td>Stephanie Larsen, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Multicultural Assessment</td>
<td>Amanda Terrell, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HAPPY THANKSGIVING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorder</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2017</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Clinical Supervision</td>
<td>Shayna Ginsburg, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/2017</td>
<td>9:00am-11:30am</td>
<td>Ed Center</td>
<td>Psychology Internship AAPI Review</td>
<td>Training Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HAPPY HOLIDAYS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HAPPY HOLIDAYS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/3/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>INTERVIEWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>INTERVIEWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/17/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>INTERVIEWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/24/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>INTERVIEWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Rank List Meeting</td>
<td>Training Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/7/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Attachment</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Professional Development: CV’s, Postdoc, Licensure, Loans</td>
<td>Shayna, Loren, Amanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/21/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Your Brain on Poverty</td>
<td>Amanda Terrell, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Domestic Violence - TBD</td>
<td>Victim Svcs - K. Dambra &amp; M. Gonzalez</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/7/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Sexual Assault</td>
<td>Victim Svcs - K. Dambra &amp; M. Gonzalez</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>TOPIC</td>
<td>SPEAKER</td>
<td>CEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/14/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Developmental Sexuality</td>
<td>Richard Siegel, PhD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/21/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>CPI (Spring Break)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/4/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Corporal Punishment</td>
<td>Loren Berry, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/11/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Colorism: When Shade Matters Even More than Race</td>
<td>Che Hurt, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/18/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Attachment</td>
<td>Kelly Everson, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/25/18</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Systems Collaboration/Multidisciplinary Consultation</td>
<td>Amanda Strunin, PhD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/2/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Motivational Interviewing</td>
<td>Shayna Ginsburg, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/9/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>The Lottery of Birth</td>
<td>Documentary &amp; discussion</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>Aline Jesus Rafi, PhD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Empowering Young Girls: Social Scripts and Treatment Models</td>
<td>Nicole Yehudai, PhD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/30/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Immigration Law 101</td>
<td>Shane O'Meara, Esq.</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/6/2018</td>
<td>8:00am-5:00pm</td>
<td>Park Vista HS</td>
<td>SMHaWC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/13/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Postdoc presentation</td>
<td>Postdoc</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/20/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Modern Day Slavery: Trafficking of our Youth</td>
<td>M. Gonzalez, T. Smith, T. Meade</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/27/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Postdoc presentation</td>
<td>Postdoc</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/4/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Food and Mood</td>
<td>Wendy Dahl, PhD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/11/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Intern presentation - TBA</td>
<td>Intern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/18/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Intern presentation - TBA</td>
<td>Intern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/25/2018</td>
<td>9:30am-11:30am</td>
<td>HRFC</td>
<td>Self Care/Compassion Fatigue</td>
<td>Loren Berry, PsyD</td>
<td>2 CE's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENTLY CALLED AGENCIES</td>
<td>CONTACT</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>FAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliance for Eating Disorders Awareness</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-841-0900</td>
<td>561-653-0043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpert Jewish Family &amp; Children's Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-684-1991</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Brothers Big Sisters Mentoring of Palm</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-727-3450</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boy's Town of South Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-366-9400</td>
<td>561-366-4848</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities, Diocese of PBC</td>
<td>Reneé Layman, MS, LMHC</td>
<td>561-244-9499</td>
<td>561-345-3800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Child Counseling</td>
<td>Clarissa DeWitt, MS, LMHC,RPT</td>
<td>561-244-9499</td>
<td>561-345-3800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Family Services</td>
<td>Lynne Bernay-Roman, LCSW</td>
<td>561-514-0564</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Home Society (CINS/FINS)</td>
<td>Marcy Weiss, PhD</td>
<td>561-233-5461</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter Seals Florida, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-471-1688</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Assistance Program (EAP)</td>
<td>Lynn Varela</td>
<td>561-721-2802</td>
<td>561-721-2893</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families First of PBC</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-721-2802</td>
<td>561-721-2893</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Violence Intervention Program (FVIP)</td>
<td>Laurie Pine-Farber, LCSW, MSW</td>
<td>561-355-1664</td>
<td>561-355-1676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brian Hardwick, BA</td>
<td>561-355-1662</td>
<td>561-355-1676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stacey King, MA</td>
<td>561-355-2678</td>
<td>561-355-1676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intern</td>
<td>561-355-6859</td>
<td>561-355-1676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firesetter (YFIP)</td>
<td>Bob Smallacombe</td>
<td>561-616-7074</td>
<td>561-616-7084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angela Brown</td>
<td>564-616-7017</td>
<td>561-616-7088</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Department of Children &amp; Families</td>
<td>Administrative Offices</td>
<td>561-837-5078</td>
<td>561-837-5378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service Ctr.-Riveria Beach</td>
<td>561-841-2100</td>
<td>(561) 882-3575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Sheriff's Youth Ranches, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-765-3797</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospice of Palm Beach County</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-848-5200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutheran Services Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-233-1600</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Community Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-653-6292</td>
<td>561-653-6297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multilingual Psychotherapy Center, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-712-8821</td>
<td>561-712-8070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI)</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-588-3477</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Child Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-841-3500</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe Harbor Runaway Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-868-4300</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe Kids (Center for Family Services)</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-616-1222</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff's Department</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-688-3000</td>
<td>Non-emergency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Administration (VA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-422-8262</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victim's Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-355-2418</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Palm Beach Fire Rescue</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-616-7000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Palm Beach Police Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-822-1600</td>
<td>Non-emergency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Court</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>561-494-1567</td>
<td>561-494-1558</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ofc. Scott Dean</td>
<td>561-494-1561</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ofc. Will Castro</td>
<td>561-494-1560</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTANCE ABUSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-844-6400</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Services Council of Palm Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-740.7000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Foundation (DAF)</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-732-0800</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Treatment Assn. (DATA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-844-3556</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Center (School District of Palm Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>561-494-0040</td>
<td>561-494-0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Resources/Crisis Contact Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Language(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency</strong></td>
<td>911- ask for a CIT officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crisis and Information- 24 hours</strong></td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mobile Crisis- North County</strong></td>
<td>(561) 383-5777</td>
<td>Spanish and Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mobile Crisis- South County</strong></td>
<td>(561) 637-2102 or (877) 858-7474</td>
<td>Spanish and Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Suicide Prevention Lifeline</strong></td>
<td>(800) 273-TALK or (800) 273-8255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Florida Abuse Hotline</strong></td>
<td>(800) 96ABUSE or (800) 962-2873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teen Hotline</strong></td>
<td>211 or (561) 930-8336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Palm Hospital</strong></td>
<td>(561) 881-2670</td>
<td>Spanish and Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jerome Golden Center</strong></td>
<td>(561) 844-5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South County Mental Health</strong></td>
<td>(561) 737-8400 in North/Central County</td>
<td>Spanish and Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South County Mental Health</strong></td>
<td>(561) 495-0522 in South County</td>
<td>Spanish and Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Victim Services</strong></td>
<td>(561) 833-7273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elder Hotline</strong></td>
<td>(561) 930-5040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Call for Help (Broward)</strong></td>
<td>(954) 467-6333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Center for Missing &amp; Exploited Children</strong></td>
<td>(800)843-5678 or (800) THE-LOST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Runaway Safeline</strong></td>
<td>(800)786-2929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Link to Child Abuse Reporting Numbers for other states
http://www.childwelfare.gov/pubs/reslist/rl_dsp.cfm?rs_id=5&rate_chno=111172

**Suicidal/Homicidal Ideation**
Any person in contact with the Youth Affairs Division who has been identified as an imminent suicide or homicide risk as a result of a suicide risk evaluation will immediately be referred to the nearest psychiatric receiving facility.
How to Make a DCF Report

Telephone: 800-962-2873

This toll free number is available 24/7; counselors are waiting to assist you.

http://www.myflfamilies.com/

TELEPHONE

Call 800-962-2873.

Phone Options
Press 1 to report suspected abuse, neglect or abandonment of a child
Press 2 to report suspected abuse, neglect or exploitation of the elderly or a vulnerable adult
Press 3 to verify the identity of a child protective investigator who recently visited you
Press 4 for information/referrals to other services in your local area.

Be prepared to provide specific descriptions of the incident(s) or the circumstances contributing to the risk of harm, including who was involved, what occurred, when and where it occurred, why it happened, the extent of any injuries sustained, what the victim(s) said happened, and any other pertinent information are very important. Information callers should have ready includes:

- Name, date of birth (or approximate age), race, and gender, for all adults and children involved.
- Addresses or another means to locate the subjects of the report, including current location.
- Information regarding disabilities and/or limitations of the victims (especially for vulnerable adult victims).
- Relationship of the alleged perpetrator to the child or adult victim(s).
- Other relevant information that would expedite an investigation, such as directions to the victim (especially in rural areas) and potential risks to the investigator, should be given to the Abuse Hotline Counselor.

For a complete list of information please see the What We Need to Know page.

FAX

To make a report, via fax, please send a detailed written report with your name and contact telephone or FAX contact information using the Florida Abuse Hotline’s fax reporting form to: 800-914-0004.

Tips for Successful Fax Reporting
This form is available in PDF Format, (requires that you use Adobe Acrobat to view and print).
NOTIFICATION OF REPORT:

- Telephone reporters will always be told prior to concluding your conversation, whether the information provided has been accepted as a report.
- Fax reporters will only be notified if they request notification in the designated area on the fax reporting form.

Please do not fax multiple allegations of abuse or neglect for multiple families at a time. By submitting them one at a time, they will likely get processed faster.

Be Prepared to Provide:

- Reporter name (this is required for professionally mandated reporters).
- Victim name, possible responsible person, or alleged perpetrator name(s).
- Complete addresses for subjects, including a numbered street address, apartment or lot number, city, state, and zip code and/or directions to their location.
- Telephone numbers, including area code.
- Estimated or actual dates of birth.
- A brief, yet concise, description of the abuse, neglect, abandonment, or exploitation, including physical, mental or sexual injuries, if any.
- Names of other residents and their relationship to the victim(s), if available.
- A brief description of the victim's disability or infirmity (required for vulnerable adults).
- The relationship of the alleged perpetrator to the victim.

When contacting the Florida Abuse Hotline, please have as much of the information listed below available before you call. This information is important to know no matter who is reporting or what method they choose to report. If you are unable to obtain some of the information below, you may still call the Hotline and a counselor will assess the information available to see if it meets statutory criteria for the Department of Children and Families to initiate a protective investigation.
Certificate of Professional Initiation Involuntary Examination

ALL SECTIONS OF THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND LEGIBLE (PLEASE PRINT)

I have personally examined (printed name of person) ________________________________ at (time) _____ □ am □ pm
(time must be within the preceding 48 hours) on (date) ___________ in _____________ County and said person appears to meet
criteria for involuntary examination.

☐ CHECK HERE if you are a physician certifying non-compliance with an involuntary outpatient placement order and you are initiating
involuntary examination. (If so, personal examination within preceding 48 hours is not required. However, please provide documentation
of efforts to solicit compliance in Section IV on page 2 of this form.)

This is to certify that my professional license number is: _________________________ and I am a licensed (check one box):
☐ Psychiatrist ☐ Physician (but not a Psychiatrist) ☐ Clinical Psychologist ☐ Psychiatric Nurse
☐ Clinical Social Worker ☐ Mental Health Counselor ☐ Marriage and Family Therapist ☐ Physician’s Assistant

Section I: CRITERIA
1. There is reason to believe said person has a mental illness as defined in section 394.455, Florida Statutes:

   “Mental illness” means an impairment of the mental or emotional processes that exercise conscious control of one’s actions or of
   the ability to perceive or understand reality, which impairment substantially interferes with the person’s ability to meet the ordinary
demands of living. For the purposes of this part, the term does not include a developmental disability as defined in chapter 393,
   intoxication, or conditions manifested only by antisocial behavior or substance abuse impairment.

   Diagnosis of
   Mental Illness is:
   List all mental
   health diagnoses
   applicable to this
   person.

   AND because of the mental illness (check all that apply):
   ☐ a. Person has refused voluntary examination after conscientious explanation and disclosure of the purpose of the examination;
   AND/OR
   ☐ b. Person is unable to determine for himself/herself whether examination is necessary; AND

2. Either (check all that apply):
   ☐ a. Without care or treatment said person is likely to suffer from neglect or refuse to care for himself/herself, and such neglect or
       refusal poses a real and present threat of substantial harm to his/her well-being and it is not apparent that such harm may be
       avoided through the help of willing family members or friends or the provision of other services; AND/OR,
   ☐ b. There is substantial likelihood that without care or treatment the person will cause serious bodily harm to
       (check one or both) ☐ self ☐ others in the near future, as evidenced by recent behavior.

Section II: SUPPORTING EVIDENCE
Observations supporting these criteria are (including evidence of recent behaviors related to criteria). Please include the person’s
behaviors and statements, including those specific to suicidal ideation, previous suicide attempts, homicidal ideation or self-injury.

By authority of Rule 55E-5.250, F.A.C.
CF-MH 10528, Jan 2016 (Mandatory Form)
Certificate of Professional Initiating Involuntary Examination

Section III: OTHER INFORMATION
Other information, including source relied upon to reach this conclusion is as follows. If information is obtained from other persons, describe these sources (e.g., reports of family, friends, other mental health professionals or law enforcement officers, as well as medical or mental health records, etc.):

Section IV: NON-COMPLIANCE WITH INVOLUNTARY OUTPATIENT PLACEMENT ORDER
Complete this section if you are a physician who is documenting non-compliance with an involuntary outpatient placement order. This is to certify that I am a physician, as defined in Florida Statutes 394.465, F.S. and in my clinical judgment, the person has failed or has refused to comply with the treatment ordered by the court, and the following efforts have been made to solicit compliance with the treatment plan:

Section V: INFORMATION FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
Provide identifying information (if known) if requested by law enforcement to find the person so he/she may be taken into custody for examination:

Age: ______  ☐ Male  ☐ Female  Race/Ethnicity: _______
Other details (such as height, weight, hair color, what wearing when last seen, where last seen):

If relevant, information such as access to weapon, recent violence or pending criminal charges:

This form must be transported with the person to the receiving facility to be retained in the clinical record. Copies may be retained by the initiating professional and by the law enforcement agency transporting the person to the receiving facility.

Section VI: SIGNATURE

Signature of Professional ___________________________ Date Signed ___________ Time ___________

Printed Name of Professional ___________________________ Phone Number (including area code) ___________________________
Youth Services Phone Directory

**YOUTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

**ADMINISTRATION**

Phone: (561) 242-5701
Fax: (561) 242-5708

45701  **CARMEN BERSCH** (Administration: MAIN)
45703  **Tammy Fields** (Youth Services’ Department Director)
45711  Michelle Liska (Director Finance, Contracting & Admin Srvcs.)
45713  **TINA KOSAKOWSKI** (Outreach & Comm. Program: MAIN)
45702  Geeta Loach-Jacobson (Dir. Outreach & Community Program)

---

**YOUTH & FAMILY COUNSELING (YSD/FOUR POINTS)**

Phone: (561) 242-5714
Fax: (561) 242-5708

44460  **GISELLE BADILLO** (Main)
44465  Alyssa Steckler (Psych Student)
44467  Amanda Terrell
44466  Ashley Wilkins (Psych Intern)
44472  Shayna Ginsburg (Chief Cln. Svc: Ed & Training)
44468  Loren Berry
44461  Ally Crehan (Psych Student)/Copy Room
44462  Pamela Scannell (Psych Student)
44473  Melissa Singh (Postdoc Resident)
44474  VACANT
44463  Sara Gaumer (Psych Student)

---

**YOUTH & FAMILY COUNSELING (YSD/Four Points)**

Phone: (561) 242-5714
Fax: (561) 242-5708

45714  **DEBBIE SANDLER** (Main)
45707  Tanya Tibby (Chief Cln. Svc: Community Based)
45712  Nohemi Medrano
45760  Crystal Aida Batista
45759  Kathy Back (Mon & Tues)
45742  VACANT

---

**YOUTH & FAMILY COUNSELING (South)**

Phone: (561) 276-1340
Fax: (561) 276-1208

51340  **BARBARA CLARK** (Main)
51332  VACANT
51333  Natalie Macon (Supervisor)
51334  Beatriz Ayala
51337  Geoffrey Merrifield
51336  Conference Room
51338  SW Intern
51267  SW Intern
51348  Filise Jules
51353  Elise Powell
51055  Tanya Tibby (Chief Cln. Svc: Community Based)

---

**HIGHRIDGE FAMILY CENTER**

Phone: (561) 625-2540
Fax: (561) 840-4545

52540  **PAT ADAMS** (Main)
52541  Antoinette Porter
52542  Tony Spaniol (Division Director)
52543  Vacant
52544  Conference Room
52545  Twila Taylor (Chief Residential Cln. Svc.)
52546  Bartell Rivera (Psych Student)
52547  John Harre
52548  VACANT
52549  Heli Pandini (Supervisor)
52550  Courtesy Phone
52551  Nurse Station
52552  Lauren Steele
52553  Shannon Tran (Intern)
52554  Kimberly Ho (Psych Student)
52555  Mary Lesson (Food Service Manager)
52556  VACANT
52557  Manny Signo
52558  Henry Esformes

---

**YOUTH & FAMILY COUNSELING (West/ Glades)**

Phone: (561) 992-1233
Fax: (561) 992-4832

21233  **FELICIA DANIELS** (Main)
24866  Clara Hessing
24830  VACANT
21145  Conference Room

---

**YOUTH & FAMILY COUNSELING (North)**

Phone: (561) 624-6562
Fax: (561) 624-6570

56656  Kathy Back (Wed & Thurs)
56649  Conference Room
### Sample First Week Schedule

**Outpatient – Education and Training Center**

**Palm Beach County Youth Services Department**  
**Residential Treatment and Family Counseling Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outpatient Rotation Sample Schedule</th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Didactic/Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Highridge Family Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9:30 am -11:30 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12pm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1pm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2pm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3pm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4pm</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5pm</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6pm</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
<td>Family Session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Unmarked spaces in the schedule are devoted to intervention planning, case management, consultation, scoring and report writing, documentation, and other miscellaneous clinical activities.*
# Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction and Applicability</td>
<td>4.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble</td>
<td>4.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Principles</td>
<td>4.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principle A: Beneficence</td>
<td>4.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principle B: Fidelity and Responsibility</td>
<td>4.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principle C: Integrity</td>
<td>4.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principle D: Justice</td>
<td>5.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principle E: Respect for People's Rights and Dignity</td>
<td>5.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethical Standards</td>
<td>5.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Resolving Ethical Issues</td>
<td>5.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.01 Misuse of Psychologists' Work</td>
<td>5.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.02 Conflicts Between Ethics and Law, Regulations, or Other Governing Legal Authority</td>
<td>5.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.03 Conflicts Between Ethics and Organizational Demands</td>
<td>6.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.04 Informal Resolution of Ethical Violations</td>
<td>6.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05 Reporting Ethical Violations</td>
<td>6.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.06 Cooperating With Ethics Committees</td>
<td>6.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.07 Improper Complaints</td>
<td>6.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.08 Unfair Discrimination Against Complainants and Respondents</td>
<td>6.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Competence</td>
<td>6.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.01 Boundaries of Competence</td>
<td>6.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.02 Providing Services in Emergencies</td>
<td>6.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.03 Maintaining Competence</td>
<td>6.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.04 Bases for Scientific and Professional Judgments</td>
<td>6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.05 Delegation of Work to Others</td>
<td>6.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.06 Personal Problems and Conflicts</td>
<td>7.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Human Relations</td>
<td>7.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01 Unfair Discrimination</td>
<td>7.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.02 Sexual Harassment</td>
<td>7.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.03 Other Harassment</td>
<td>7.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.04 Avoiding Harm</td>
<td>7.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.05 Multiple Relationships</td>
<td>7.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.06 Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>7.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.07 Third-Party Requests for Services</td>
<td>7.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.08 Exploitative Relationships</td>
<td>7.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.09 Cooperation With Other Professionals</td>
<td>7.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10 Informed Consent</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11 Psychological Services Delivered to or Through Organizations</td>
<td>7.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.12 Interruption of Psychological Services</td>
<td>8.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Privacy and Confidentiality</td>
<td>8.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01 Maintaining Confidentiality</td>
<td>8.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02 Discussing the Limits of Confidentiality</td>
<td>8.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.03 Recording</td>
<td>8.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.04 Minimizing Intrusions on Privacy</td>
<td>8.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.05 Disclosures</td>
<td>8.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.06 Consultations</td>
<td>8.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.07 Use of Confidential Information for Didactic or Other Purposes</td>
<td>8.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.08 Advertising and Other Public Statements</td>
<td>8.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.09 Avoidance of False or Deceptive Statements</td>
<td>8.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10 Statements by Others</td>
<td>8.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.11 Descriptions of Workshops and Non-Degree-Granting Educational Programs</td>
<td>8.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.12 Media Presentations</td>
<td>8.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.13 Testimonials</td>
<td>8.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.14 In-Person Solicitation</td>
<td>9.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.15 Record Keeping and Fees</td>
<td>9.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.16 Documentation of Professional and Scientific Work and Maintenance of Records</td>
<td>9.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.17 Maintenance, Dissemination, and Disposal of Confidential Records of Professional and Scientific Work</td>
<td>9.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.18 Withholding Records for Nonpayment</td>
<td>9.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.19 Fees and Financial Arrangements</td>
<td>9.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20 Barter With Clients/Patients</td>
<td>9.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.21 Accuracy in Reports to Payors and Funding Sources</td>
<td>9.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22 Referrals and Fees</td>
<td>9.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.23 Education and Training</td>
<td>9.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.24 Design of Education and Training Programs</td>
<td>9.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.25 Descriptions of Education and Training Programs</td>
<td>10.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.26 Accuracy in Teaching</td>
<td>10.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.27 Student Disclosure of Personal Information</td>
<td>10.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.28 Mandatory Individual or Group Therapy</td>
<td>10.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.29 Assessing Student and Supervisee Performance</td>
<td>10.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.30 Sexual Relationships With Students and Supervisees</td>
<td>10.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.31 Research and Publication</td>
<td>10.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.32 Institutional Approval</td>
<td>10.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.33 Informed Consent to Research</td>
<td>10.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.34 Informed Consent for Recording Voices and Images in Research</td>
<td>10.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 Amendments to the 2002 &quot;Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct&quot;</td>
<td>10.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION AND APPLICABILITY

The American Psychological Association's (APA's) Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct (hereinafter referred to as the Ethics Code) consists of an Introduction, a Preamble, five General Principles (A–E), and specific Ethical Standards. The Introduction discusses the intent, organization, procedural considerations, and scope of application of the Ethics Code. The Preamble and General Principles are aspirational goals to guide psychologists toward the highest ideals of psychology. Although the Preamble and General Principles are not themselves enforceable rules, they should be considered by psychologists in arriving at an ethical course of action. The Ethical Standards set forth enforceable rules for conduct as psychologists. Most of the Ethical Standards are written broadly, in order to apply to psychologists in varied roles, although the application of an Ethical Standard may vary depending on the context. The Ethical Standards are not exhaustive. The fact that a given conduct is not specifically addressed by an Ethical Standard does not mean that it is necessarily either ethical or unethical.

This Ethics Code applies only to psychologists' activities that are part of their scientific, educational, or professional roles as psychologists. Areas covered include but are not limited to the clinical, counseling, and school practice of psychology; research; teaching; supervision of trainees; public service; policy development; social intervention; development of assessment instruments; conducting assessments; educational counseling; organizational consulting; forensic activities; program design and evaluation; and administration. This Ethics Code applies to these activities across a variety of contexts, such as in person, postal, telephone, Internet, and other electronic transmissions. These activities shall be distinguished from the purely private conduct of psychologists, which is not within the purview of the Ethics Code.

Membership in the APA commits members and student affiliates to comply with the standards of the APA Ethics Code and to the rules and procedures used to enforce them. Lack of awareness or misunderstanding of an Ethical Standard is not itself a defense to a charge of unethical conduct.

The procedures for filing, investigating, and resolving complaints of unethical conduct are described in the current Rules and Procedures of the APA Ethics Committee. APA may impose sanctions on its members for violations of the standards of the Ethics Code, including termination of APA membership, and may notify other bodies and individuals of its actions. Actions that violate the standards of the Ethics Code may also lead to the imposition of sanctions on psychologists or students whether or not they are APA members by bodies other than APA, including state psychological associations, other professional groups, psychology boards, other state or federal agencies, and payors for health services. In addition, APA may take action against a member after his or her conviction of a felony, expulsion or suspension from an affiliated state psychological association, or suspension or loss of licensure. When the sanction to be imposed by APA is less than expulsion, the 2001 Rules and Procedures do not guarantee an opportunity for an in-person hearing, but generally provide that complaints will be resolved only on the basis of a submitted record.

The Ethics Code is intended to provide guidance for psychologists and standards of professional conduct that can be applied by the APA and by other bodies that choose to adopt them. The Ethics Code is not intended to be a basis of civil liability. Whether a psychologist has violated the Ethics Code standards does not by itself determine whether the psychologist is legally liable in a court action, whether a contract is enforceable, or whether other legal consequences occur.

The modifiers used in some of the standards of this Ethics Code (e.g., reasonably, appropriately, potentially) are included in the standards when they would (1) allow professional judgment on the part of psychologists, (2) eliminate injustice or inequality that would occur without the modifier, (3) ensure applicability across the broad range of activities conducted by psychologists, or (4) guard against a set of rigid rules that might be quickly outdated. As used in this Ethics Code, the term reasonable means the prevailing professional judgment of psychologists engaged in similar activities in similar circumstances, given the knowledge the psychologist had or should have had at the time.

The American Psychological Association's Council of Representatives adopted this version of the APA Ethics Code during its meeting on August 21, 2002. The Code became effective on June 1, 2003. The Council of Representatives amended this version of the Ethics Code on February 20, 2010. The amendments became effective on June 1, 2010 (see p. 15 of this pamphlet). Inquiries concerning the substance or interpretation of the APA Ethics Code should be addressed to the Director, Office of Ethics, American Psychological Association, 750 First Street, NE, Washington, DC 20002-4242. The Ethics Code and information regarding the Code can be found on the APA website, http://www.apa.org/ethics. The standards in this Ethics Code will be used to adjudicate complaints brought concerning alleged conduct occurring on or after the effective date. Complaints will be adjudicated on the basis of the version of the Ethics Code that was in effect at the time the conduct occurred.

The APA has previously published its Ethics Code as follows:


Request copies of the APA's Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct from the APA Order Department, 750 First Street, NE, Washington, DC 20002-4242, or phone (202) 336-5510.

Effective June 1, 2003, as amended 2010
In the process of making decisions regarding their professional behavior, psychologists must consider this Ethics Code in addition to applicable laws and psychology board regulations. In applying the Ethics Code to their professional work, psychologists may consider other materials and guidelines that have been adopted or endorsed by scientific and professional psychological organizations and the dictates of their own conscience, as well as consult with others within the field. If this Ethics Code establishes a higher standard of conduct than is required by law, psychologists must meet the higher ethical standard. If psychologists' ethical responsibilities conflict with law, regulations, or other governing legal authority, psychologists make known their commitment to this Ethics Code and take steps to resolve the conflict in a responsible manner in keeping with basic principles of human rights.

PRÉAMBLE

Psychologists are committed to increasing scientific and professional knowledge of behavior and people's understanding of themselves and others and to the use of such knowledge to improve the condition of individuals, organizations, and society. Psychologists respect and protect civil and human rights and the central importance of freedom of inquiry and expression in research, teaching, and publication. They strive to help the public in developing informed judgments and choices concerning human behavior. In doing so, they perform many roles, such as researcher, educator, diagnostician, therapist, supervisor, consultant, administrator, social interventionist, and expert witness. This Ethics Code provides a common set of principles and standards upon which psychologists build their professional and scientific work. This Ethics Code is intended to provide specific standards to cover most situations encountered by psychologists. It has as its goals the welfare and protection of the individuals and groups with whom psychologists work and the education of members, students, and the public regarding ethical standards of the discipline.

The development of a dynamic set of ethical standards for psychologists’ work-related conduct requires a personal commitment and lifelong effort to act ethically; to encourage ethical behavior by students, supervisees, employees, and colleagues; and to consult with others concerning ethical problems.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

This section consists of General Principles. General Principles, as opposed to Ethical Standards, are aspirational in nature. Their intent is to guide and inspire psychologists toward the very highest ethical ideals of the profession. General Principles, in contrast to Ethical Standards, do not represent obligations and should not form the basis for imposing sanctions. Relying upon General Principles for either of these reasons distorts both their meaning and purpose.

Principle A: Beneficence and Nonmaleficence

Psychologists strive to benefit those with whom they work and take care to do no harm. In their professional actions, psychologists seek to safeguard the welfare and rights of those with whom they interact professionally and other affected persons, and the welfare of animal subjects of research. When conflicts occur among psychologists’ obligations or concerns, they attempt to resolve these conflicts in a responsible fashion that avoids or minimizes harm. Because psychologists’ scientific and professional judgments and actions may affect the lives of others, they are alert to and guard against personal, financial, social, organizational, or political factors that might lead to misuse of their influence. Psychologists strive to be aware of the possible effect of their own physical and mental health on their ability to help those with whom they work.

Principle B: Fidelity and Responsibility

Psychologists establish relationships of trust with those with whom they work. They are aware of their professional and scientific responsibilities to society and to the specific communities in which they work. Psychologists uphold professional standards of conduct, clarify their professional roles and obligations, accept appropriate responsibility for their behavior, and seek to manage conflicts of interest that could lead to exploitation or harm. Psychologists consult with, refer to, or cooperate with other professionals and institutions to the extent needed to serve the best interests of those with whom they work. They are concerned about the ethical compliance of their colleagues' scientific and professional conduct. Psychologists strive to contribute a portion of their professional time for little or no compensation or personal advantage.

Principle C: Integrity

Psychologists seek to promote accuracy, honesty, and truthfulness in the science, teaching, and practice of psychology. In these activities psychologists do not steal, cheat, or engage in fraud, subterfuge, or intentional misrepresentation. Psychologists strive to keep their promises and to avoid unwise or unclear commitments. In situations in which deception may be ethically justifiable to maximize benefits and minimize harm, psychologists have a serious obligation to consider the need for, the possible consequences of, and their responsibility to correct any resulting mistrust or other harmful effects that arise from the use of such techniques.

Principle D: Justice

Psychologists recognize that fairness and justice entitle all persons to access to and benefit from the contributions of psychology and to equal quality in the processes, procedures, and services being conducted by psychologists. Psychologists exercise reasonable judgment and take precautions to ensure that their potential biases, the boundaries of
their competence, and the limitations of their expertise do not lead to or condone unjust practices.

**Principle E: Respect for People's Rights and Dignity**

Psychologists respect the dignity and worth of all people, and the rights of individuals to privacy, confidentiality, and self-determination. Psychologists are aware that special safeguards may be necessary to protect the rights and welfare of persons or communities whose vulnerabilities impair autonomous decision making. Psychologists are aware of and respect cultural, individual, and role differences, including those based on age, gender, gender identity, race, ethnicity, culture, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, disability, language, and socioeconomic status, and consider these factors when working with members of such groups. Psychologists try to eliminate the effect on their work of biases based on those factors, and they do not knowingly participate in or condone activities of others based upon such prejudices.

**ETHICAL STANDARDS**

1. **Resolving Ethical Issues**

1.01 **Misuse of Psychologists' Work**

If psychologists learn of misuse or misrepresentation of their work, they take reasonable steps to correct or minimize the misuse or misrepresentation.

1.02 **Conflicts Between Ethics and Law, Regulations, or Other Governing Legal Authority**

If psychologists' ethical responsibilities conflict with law, regulations, or other governing legal authority, psychologists clarify the nature of the conflict, make known their commitment to the Ethics Code, and take reasonable steps to resolve the conflict consistent with the General Principles and Ethical Standards of the Ethics Code. Under no circumstances may this standard be used to justify or defend violating human rights.

1.03 **Conflicts Between Ethics and Organizational Demands**

If the demands of an organization with which psychologists are affiliated or for whom they are working are in conflict with this Ethics Code, psychologists clarify the nature of the conflict, make known their commitment to the Ethics Code, and take reasonable steps to resolve the conflict consistent with the General Principles and Ethical Standards of the Ethics Code. Under no circumstances may this standard be used to justify or defend violating human rights.

1.04 **Informal Resolution of Ethical Violations**

When psychologists believe that there may have been an ethical violation by another psychologist, they attempt to resolve the issue by bringing it to the attention of that individual, if an informal resolution appears appropriate and the intervention does not violate any confidentiality rights that may be involved. (See also Standards 1.02, Conflicts Between Ethics and Law, Regulations, or Other Governing Legal Authority, and 1.03, Conflicts Between Ethics and Organizational Demands.)

1.05 **Reporting Ethical Violations**

If an apparent ethical violation has substantially harmed or is likely to substantially harm a person or organization and is not appropriate for informal resolution under Standard 1.04, Informal Resolution of Ethical Violations, or is not resolved properly in that fashion, psychologists take further action appropriate to the situation. Such action might include referral to state or national committees on professional ethics, to state licensing boards, or to the appropriate institutional authorities. This standard does not apply when an intervention would violate confidentiality rights or when psychologists have been retained to review the work of another psychologist whose professional conduct is in question. (See also Standard 1.02, Conflicts Between Ethics and Law, Regulations, or Other Governing Legal Authority.)

1.06 **Cooperating With Ethics Committees**

Psychologists cooperate in ethics investigations, proceedings, and resulting requirements of the APA or any affiliated state psychological association to which they belong. In doing so, they address any confidentiality issues. Failure to cooperate is itself an ethics violation. However, making a request for deferment of adjudication of an ethics complaint pending the outcome of litigation does not alone constitute noncooperation.

1.07 **Improper Complaints**

Psychologists do not file or encourage the filing of ethics complaints that are made with reckless disregard for or willful ignorance of facts that would disprove the allegation.

1.08 **Unfair Discrimination Against Complainants and Respondents**

Psychologists do not deny persons employment, advancement, admissions to academic or other programs, tenure, or promotion, based solely upon their having made or their being the subject of an ethics complaint. This does not preclude taking action based upon the outcome of such proceedings or considering other appropriate information.

2. **Competence**

2.01 **Boundaries of Competence**

(a) Psychologists provide services, teach, and conduct research with populations and in areas only within the boundaries of their competence, based on their education, training, supervised experience, consultation, study, or professional experience.
(b) Where scientific or professional knowledge in the discipline of psychology establishes that an understanding of factors associated with age, gender, gender identity, race, ethnicity, culture, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, disability, language, or socioeconomic status is essential for effective implementation of their services or research, psychologists have or obtain the training, experience, consultation, or supervision necessary to ensure the competence of their services, or they make appropriate referrals, except as provided in Standard 2.02, Providing Services in Emergencies.

(c) Psychologists planning to provide services, teach, or conduct research involving populations, areas, techniques, or technologies new to them undertake relevant education, training, supervised experience, consultation, or study.

(d) When psychologists are asked to provide services to individuals for whom appropriate mental health services are not available and for which psychologists have not obtained the competence necessary, psychologists with closely related prior training or experience may provide such services in order to ensure that services are not denied if they make a reasonable effort to obtain the competence required by using relevant research, training, consultation, or study.

(e) In those emerging areas in which generally recognized standards for preparatory training do not yet exist, psychologists nevertheless take reasonable steps to ensure the competence of their work and to protect clients/patients, students, supervisees, research participants, organizational clients, and others from harm.

(f) When assuming forensic roles, psychologists are or become reasonably familiar with the judicial or administrative rules governing their roles.

2.02 Providing Services in Emergencies

In emergencies, when psychologists provide services to individuals for whom other mental health services are not available and for which psychologists have not obtained the necessary training, psychologists may provide such services in order to ensure that services are not denied. The services are discontinued as soon as the emergency has ended or appropriate services are available.

2.03 Maintaining Competence

Psychologists undertake ongoing efforts to develop and maintain their competence.

2.04 Bases for Scientific and Professional Judgments

Psychologists' work is based upon established scientific and professional knowledge of the discipline. (See also Standards 2.01e, Boundaries of Competence, and 10.01b, Informed Consent to Therapy.)

2.05 Delegation of Work to Others

Psychologists who delegate work to employees, supervisees, or research or teaching assistants or who use the services of others, such as interpreters, take reasonable steps to (1) avoid delegating such work to persons who have a multiple relationship with those being served that would likely lead to exploitation or loss of objectivity; (2) authorize only those responsibilities that such persons can be expected to perform competently on the basis of their education, training, or experience, either independently or with the level of supervision being provided; and (3) see that such persons perform these services competently. (See also Standards 2.02, Providing Services in Emergencies; 3.05, Multiple Relationships; 4.01, Maintaining Confidentiality; 9.01, Bases for Assessments; 9.02, Use of Assessments; 9.03, Informed Consent in Assessments; and 9.07, Assessment by Unqualified Persons.)

2.06 Personal Problems and Conflicts

(a) Psychologists refrain from initiating an activity when they know or should know that there is a substantial likelihood that their personal problems will prevent them from performing their work-related activities in a competent manner.

(b) When psychologists become aware of personal problems that may interfere with their performing work-related duties adequately, they take appropriate measures, such as obtaining professional consultation or assistance, and determine whether they should limit, suspend, or terminate their work-related duties. (See also Standard 10.10, Terminating Therapy.)

3. Human Relations

3.01 Unfair Discrimination

In their work-related activities, psychologists do not engage in unfair discrimination based on age, gender, gender identity, race, ethnicity, culture, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, disability, socioeconomic status, or any basis proscribed by law.

3.02 Sexual Harassment

Psychologists do not engage in sexual harassment. Sexual harassment is sexual solicitation, physical advances, or verbal or nonverbal conduct that is sexual in nature, that occurs in connection with the psychologist's activities or roles as a psychologist, and that either (1) is unwelcome, is offensive, or creates a hostile workplace or educational environment, and the psychologist knows or is told this or (2) is sufficiently severe or intense to be abusive to a reasonable person in the context. Sexual harassment can consist of a single intense or severe act or of multiple persistent or pervasive acts. (See also Standard 1.08, Unfair Discrimination Against Complainants and Respondents.)

3.03 Other Harassment

Psychologists do not knowingly engage in behavior that is harassing or demeaning to persons with whom they interact in their work based on factors such as those persons' age, gender, gender identity, race, ethnicity, culture, national
origin, religion, sexual orientation, disability, language, or socioeconomic status.

3.04 Avoiding Harm

Psychologists take reasonable steps to avoid harming their clients/patients, students, supervisees, research participants, organizational clients, and others with whom they work, and to minimize harm where it is foreseeable and unavoidable.

3.05 Multiple Relationships

(a) A multiple relationship occurs when a psychologist is in a professional role with a person and (1) at the same time is in another role with the same person, (2) at the same time is in a relationship with a person closely associated with or related to the person with whom the psychologist has the professional relationship, or (3) promises to enter into another relationship in the future with the person or a person closely associated with or related to the person.

A psychologist refrains from entering into a multiple relationship if the multiple relationship would reasonably be expected to impair the psychologist's objectivity, competence, or effectiveness in performing his or her functions as a psychologist, or otherwise risk exploitation or harm to the person with whom the professional relationship exists.

Multiple relationships that would not reasonably be expected to cause impairment or risk exploitation or harm are not unethical.

(b) If a psychologist finds that, due to unforeseen factors, a potentially harmful multiple relationship has arisen, the psychologist takes reasonable steps to resolve it with due regard for the best interests of the affected person and maximal compliance with the Ethics Code.

(c) When psychologists are required by law, institutional policy, or extraordinary circumstances to serve in more than one role in judicial or administrative proceedings, at the outset they clarify role expectations and the extent of confidentiality and thereafter as changes occur. (See also Standards 3.04, Avoiding Harm, and 3.07, Third-Party Requests for Services.)

3.06 Conflict of Interest

Psychologists refrain from taking on a professional role when personal, scientific, professional, legal, financial, or other interests or relationships could reasonably be expected to (1) impair their objectivity, competence, or effectiveness in performing their functions as psychologists or (2) expose the person or organization with whom the professional relationship exists to harm or exploitation.

3.07 Third-Party Requests for Services

When psychologists agree to provide services to a person or entity at the request of a third party, psychologists attempt to clarify at the outset of the service the nature of the relationship with all individuals or organizations involved. This clarification includes the role of the psychologist (e.g., therapist, consultant, diagnostian, or expert witness), an identification of who is the client, the probable uses of the services provided or the information obtained, and the fact that there may be limits to confidentiality. (See also Standards 3.05, Multiple Relationships, and 4.04, Disclosing the Limits of Confidentiality.)

3.08 Exploitative Relationships

Psychologists do not exploit persons over whom they have supervisory, evaluative, or other authority such as clients/patients, students, supervisees, research participants, and employees. (See also Standards 3.05, Multiple Relationships; 6.04, Fees and Financial Arrangements; 6.05, Barter With Clients/Patients; 7.07, Sexual Relationships With Students and Supervisees; 10.05, Sexual Intimacies With Current Therapy Clients/Patients; 10.06, Sexual Intimacies With Relatives or Significant Others of Current Therapy Clients/Patients; and 10.08, Sexual Intimacies With Former Therapy Clients/Patients.)

3.09 Cooperation With Other Professionals

When indicated and professionally appropriate, psychologists cooperate with other professionals in order to serve their clients/patients effectively and appropriately. (See also Standard 4.05, Disclosures.)

3.10 Informed Consent

(a) When psychologists conduct research or provide assessment, therapy, counseling, or consulting services in person or via electronic transmission or other forms of communication, they obtain the informed consent of the individual or individuals using language that is reasonably understandable to that person or persons except when conducting such activities without consent is mandated by law or governmental regulation or as otherwise provided in this Ethics Code. (See also Standards 8.02, Informed Consent to Research; 9.03, Informed Consent in Assessments; and 10.01, Informed Consent to Therapy.)

(b) For persons who are legally incapable of giving informed consent, psychologists nevertheless (1) provide an appropriate explanation, (2) seek the individual's assent, (3) consider such persons' preferences and best interests, and (4) obtain appropriate permission from a legally authorized person, if such substitute consent is permitted or required by law. When consent by a legally authorized person is not permitted or required by law, psychologists take reasonable steps to protect the individual's rights and welfare.

(c) When psychological services are court ordered or otherwise mandated, psychologists inform the individual of the nature of the anticipated services, including whether the services are court ordered or mandated and any limits of confidentiality before proceeding.

(d) Psychologists appropriately document written or oral consent, permission, and assent. (See also Standards 8.02,
3.11 Psychological Services Delivered to or Through Organizations

(a) Psychologists delivering services to or through organizations provide information beforehand to clients and when appropriate those directly affected by the services about (1) the nature and objectives of the services, (2) the intended recipients, (3) which of the individuals are clients, (4) the relationship the psychologist will have with each person and the organization, (5) the probable uses of services provided and information obtained, (6) who will have access to the information, and (7) limits of confidentiality. As soon as feasible, they provide information about the results and conclusions of such services to appropriate persons.

(b) If psychologists will be precluded by law or by organizational roles from providing such information to particular individuals or groups, they so inform those individuals or groups at the outset of the service.

3.12 Interruption of Psychological Services

Unless otherwise covered by contract, psychologists make reasonable efforts to plan for facilitating services in the event that psychological services are interrupted by factors such as the psychologist’s illness, death, unavoidability, relocation, or retirement or by the client’s/patient’s relocation or financial limitations. (See also Standard 6.02c, Maintenance, Dissemination, and Disposal of Confidential Records of Professional and Scientific Work.)

4. Privacy and Confidentiality

4.01 Maintaining Confidentiality

Psychologists have a primary obligation and take reasonable precautions to protect confidential information obtained through or stored in any medium, recognizing that the extent and limits of confidentiality may be regulated by law or established by institutional rules or professional or scientific relationships. (See also Standard 2.05, Delegation of Work to Others.)

4.02 Discussing the Limits of Confidentiality

(a) Psychologists discuss with persons (including, to the extent feasible, persons who are legally incapable of giving informed consent and their legal representatives) and organizations with whom they establish a scientific or professional relationship (1) the relevant limits of confidentiality and (2) the foreseeable uses of the information generated through their psychological activities. (See also Standard 3.10, Informed Consent.)

(b) Unless it is not feasible or is contraindicated, the discussion of confidentiality occurs at the outset of the relationship and thereafter as new circumstances may warrant.

(c) Psychologists who offer services, products, or information via electronic transmission inform clients/patients of the risks to privacy and limits of confidentiality.

4.03 Recording

Before recording the voices or images of individuals to whom they provide services, psychologists obtain permission from all such persons or their legal representatives. (See also Standards 8.03, Informed Consent for Recording Voices and Images in Research; 8.05, Dispensing With Informed Consent for Research; and 8.07, Deception in Research.)

4.04 Minimizing Intrusions on Privacy

(a) Psychologists include in written and oral reports and consultations, only information germane to the purpose for which the communication is made.

(b) Psychologists discuss confidential information obtained in their work only for appropriate scientific or professional purposes and only with persons clearly concerned with such matters.

4.05 Disclosures

(a) Psychologists may disclose confidential information with the appropriate consent of the organizational client, the individual client/patient, or another legally authorized person on behalf of the client/patient unless prohibited by law.

(b) Psychologists disclose confidential information without the consent of the individual only as mandated by law, or where permitted by law for a valid purpose such as to (1) provide needed professional services; (2) obtain appropriate professional consultations; (3) protect the client/patient, psychologist, or others from harm; or (4) obtain payment for services from a client/patient, in which instance disclosure is limited to the minimum that is necessary to achieve the purpose. (See also Standard 6.04e, Fees and Financial Arrangements.)

4.06 Consultations

When consulting with colleagues, (1) psychologists do not disclose confidential information that reasonably could lead to the identification of a client/patient, research participant, or other person or organization with whom they have a confidential relationship unless they have obtained the prior consent of the person or organization or the disclosure cannot be avoided, and (2) they disclose information only to the extent necessary to achieve the purposes of the consultation. (See also Standard 4.01, Maintaining Confidentiality.)

4.07 Use of Confidential Information for Didactic or Other Purposes

Psychologists do not disclose in their writings, lectures, or other public media, confidential, personally identifiable information concerning their clients/patients, students, research participants, organizational clients, or other recipi-
ents of their services that they obtained during the course of their work, unless (1) they take reasonable steps to disguise the person or organization, (2) the person or organization has consented in writing, or (3) there is legal authorization for doing so.

5. Advertising and Other Public Statements

5.01 Avoidance of False or Deceptive Statements

(a) Public statements include but are not limited to paid or unpaid advertising, endorsement, grant applications, licensing applications, other credentialing applications, brochures, printed matter, directory listings, personal resumes or curricula vitae, or comments for use in media such as print or electronic transmission, statements in legal proceedings, lectures and public oral presentations, and published materials. Psychologists do not knowingly make public statements that are false, deceptive, or fraudulent concerning their research, practice, or other work activities or those of persons or organizations with which they are affiliated.

(b) Psychologists do not make false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements concerning (1) their training, experience, or competence; (2) their academic degrees; (3) their credentials; (4) their institutional or association affiliations; (5) their services; (6) the scientific or clinical basis for; or results or degree of success of, their services; (7) their fees; or (8) their publications or research findings.

(c) Psychologists claim degrees as credentials for their health services only if those degrees (1) were earned from a regionally accredited educational institution or (2) were the basis for psychology licensure by the state in which they practice.

5.02 Statements by Others

(a) Psychologists who engage others to create or place public statements that promote their professional practice, products, or activities retain professional responsibility for such statements.

(b) Psychologists do not compensate employees of press, radio, television, or other communication media in return for publicity in a news item. (See also Standard 1.01, Misuse of Psychologists’ Work.)

(c) A paid advertisement relating to psychologists’ activities must be identified or clearly recognizable as such.

5.03 Descriptions of Workshops and Non-Degree-Granting Educational Programs

To the degree to which they exercise control, psychologists responsible for announcements, catalogs, brochures, or advertisements describing workshops, seminars, or other non-degree-granting educational programs ensure that they accurately describe the audience for which the program is intended, the educational objectives, the presenters, and the fees involved.

5.04 Media Presentations

When psychologists provide public advice or comment via print, Internet, or other electronic transmission, they take precautions to ensure that statements (1) are based on their professional knowledge, training, or experience in accord with appropriate psychological literature and practice; (2) are otherwise consistent with this Ethics Code; and (3) do not indicate that a professional relationship has been established with the recipient. (See also Standard 2.04, Bases for Scientific and Professional Judgments.)

5.05 Testimonials

Psychologists do not solicit testimonials from current therapy clients/patients or other persons who because of their particular circumstances are vulnerable to undue influence.

5.06 In-Person Solicitation

Psychologists do not engage, directly or through agents, in unsolicited in-person solicitation of business from actual or potential therapy clients/patients or other persons who because of their particular circumstances are vulnerable to undue influence. However, this prohibition does not preclude (1) attempting to implement appropriate collateral contacts for the purpose of benefiting an already engaged therapy client/patient or (2) providing disaster or community outreach services.

6. Record Keeping and Fees

6.01 Documentation of Professional and Scientific Work and Maintenance of Records

Psychologists create, and to the extent the records are under their control, maintain, disseminate, store, retain, and dispose of records and data relating to their professional and scientific work in order to (1) facilitate provision of services later by them or by other professionals, (2) allow for replication of research design and analyses, (3) meet institutional requirements, (4) ensure accuracy of billing and payments, and (5) ensure compliance with law. (See also Standard 4.01, Maintaining Confidentiality.)

6.02 Maintenance, Dissemination, and Disposal of Confidential Records of Professional and Scientific Work

(a) Psychologists maintain confidentiality in creating, storing, accessing, transferring, and disposing of records under their control, whether these are written, automated, or in any other medium. (See also Standards 4.01, Maintaining Confidentiality, and 6.01, Documentation of Professional and Scientific Work and Maintenance of Records.)

(b) If confidential information concerning recipients of psychological services is entered into databases or systems of records available to persons whose access has not been consented to by the recipient, psychologists use coding or other techniques to avoid the inclusion of personal identifiers.
(c) Psychologists make plans in advance to facilitate the appropriate transfer and to protect the confidentiality of records and data in the event of psychologists' withdrawal from positions or practice. (See also Standards 3.12, Interruption of Psychological Services, and 10.09, Interruption of Therapy.)

6.03 Withholding Records for Nonpayment

Psychologists may not withhold records under their control that are requested and needed for a client's/patient's emergency treatment solely because payment has not been received.

6.04 Fees and Financial Arrangements

(a) As early as is feasible in a professional or scientific relationship, psychologists and recipients of psychological services reach an agreement specifying compensation and billing arrangements.

(b) Psychologists' fee practices are consistent with law.

(c) Psychologists do not misrepresent their fees.

(d) If limitations to services can be anticipated because of limitations in financing, this is discussed with the recipient of services as early as is feasible. (See also Standards 10.09, Interruption of Therapy, and 10.10, Terminating Therapy.)

(e) If the recipient of services does not pay for services as agreed, and if psychologists intend to use collection agencies or legal measures to collect the fees, psychologists first inform the person that such measures will be taken and provide that person an opportunity to make prompt payment. (See also Standards 4.05, Disclosures; 6.03, Withholding Records for Nonpayment; and 10.01, Informed Consent to Therapy.)

6.05 Barter With Clients/Patients

Barter is the acceptance of goods, services, or other nonmonetary remuneration from clients/patients in return for psychological services. Psychologists may barter only if 

1. it is not clinically contraindicated, and 
2. the resulting arrangement is not exploitative. (See also Standards 3.05, Multiple Relationships, and 6.04, Fees and Financial Arrangements.)

6.06 Accuracy in Reports to Payors and Funding Sources

In their reports to payors for services or sources of research funding, psychologists take reasonable steps to ensure the accurate reporting of the nature of the service provided or research conducted, the fees, charges, or payments, and where applicable, the identity of the provider, the findings, and the diagnosis. (See also Standards 4.01, Maintaining Confidentiality; 4.04, Minimizing Intrusions on Privacy; and 4.05, Disclosures.)

6.07 Referrals and Fees

When psychologists pay, receive payment from, or divide fees with another professional, other than in an employer-employee relationship, the payment to each is based on the services provided (clinical, consultative, administrative, or other) and is not based on the referral itself. (See also Standard 3.09, Cooperation With Other Professionals.)

7. Education and Training

7.01 Design of Education and Training Programs

Psychologists responsible for education and training programs take reasonable steps to ensure that the programs are designed to provide the appropriate knowledge and proper experiences, and to meet the requirements for licensure, certification, or other goals for which claims are made by the program. (See also Standard 5.03, Descriptions of Workshops and Non-Degree-Granting Educational Programs.)

7.02 Descriptions of Education and Training Programs

Psychologists responsible for education and training programs take reasonable steps to ensure that there is a current and accurate description of the program content (including participation in required course- or program-related counseling, psychotherapy, experiential groups, consulting projects, or community service), training goals and objectives, stipends and benefits, and requirements that must be met for satisfactory completion of the program. This information must be made readily available to all interested parties.

7.03 Accuracy in Teaching

(a) Psychologists take reasonable steps to ensure that course syllabi are accurate regarding the subject matter to be covered, bases for evaluating progress, and the nature of course experiences. This standard does not preclude an instructor from modifying course content or requirements when the instructor considers it pedagogically necessary or desirable, so long as students are made aware of these modifications in a manner that enables them to fulfill course requirements. (See also Standard 5.01, Avoidance of False or Deceptive Statements.)

(b) When engaged in teaching or training, psychologists present psychological information accurately. (See also Standard 2.03, Maintaining Competence.)

7.04 Student Disclosure of Personal Information

Psychologists do not require students or supervisees to disclose personal information in course- or program-related activities, either orally or in writing, regarding sexual history, history of abuse and neglect, psychological treatment, and relationships with parents, peers, and spouses or significant others except if 

1. the program or training facility has clearly identified this requirement in its admissions and program materials or 
2. the information is necessary to evaluate or obtain assistance for students whose personal problems could reasonably be judged to be preventing them from performing their training- or professionally related activities in a competent manner or posing a threat to the students or others.

Effective June 1, 2003, as amended 2010
7.05 Mandatory Individual or Group Therapy
(a) When individual or group therapy is a program or course requirement, psychologists responsible for that program allow students in undergraduate and graduate programs the option of selecting such therapy from practitioners unaffiliated with the program. (See also Standard 7.02, Descriptions of Education and Training Programs.)
(b) Faculty who are or are likely to be responsible for evaluating students' academic performance do not themselves provide that therapy. (See also Standard 3.05, Multiple Relationships.)

7.06 Assessing Student and Supervisee Performance
(a) In academic and supervisory relationships, psychologists establish a timely and specific process for providing feedback to students and supervisees. Information regarding the process is provided to the student at the beginning of supervision.
(b) Psychologists evaluate students and supervisees on the basis of their actual performance on relevant and established program requirements.

7.07 Sexual Relationships With Students and Supervisees
Psychologists do not engage in sexual relationships with students or supervisees who are in their department, agency, or training center or over whom psychologists have or are likely to have evaluative authority. (See also Standard 3.05, Multiple Relationships.)

8. Research and Publication
8.01 Institutional Approval
When institutional approval is required, psychologists provide accurate information about their research proposals and obtain approval prior to conducting the research. They conduct the research in accordance with the approved research protocol.

8.02 Informed Consent to Research
(a) When obtaining informed consent as required in Standard 3.10, Informed Consent, psychologists inform participants about (1) the purpose of the research, expected duration, and procedures; (2) their right to decline to participate and to withdraw from the research once participation has begun; (3) the foreseeable consequences of declining or withdrawing; (4) reasonably foreseeable factors that may be expected to influence their willingness to participate such as potential risks, discomfort, or adverse effects; (5) any prospective research benefits; (6) limits of confidentiality; (7) incentives for participation; and (8) whom to contact for questions about the research and research participants' rights. They provide opportunity for the prospective participants to ask questions and receive answers. (See also Standards 8.03, Informed Consent for Recording Voices and Images in Research; 8.05, Dispensing With Informed Consent for Research; and 8.07, Deception in Research.)
(b) Psychologists conducting intervention research involving the use of experimental treatments clarify to participants at the outset of the research (1) the experimental nature of the treatment; (2) the services that will or will not be available to the control group(s) if appropriate; (3) the means by which assignment to treatment and control groups will be made; (4) available treatment alternatives if an individual does not wish to participate in the research or wishes to withdraw once a study has begun; and (5) compensation for or monetary costs of participating including, if appropriate, whether reimbursement from the participant or a third-party payor will be sought. (See also Standard 8.02a, Informed Consent to Research.)

8.03 Informed Consent for Recording Voices and Images in Research
Psychologists obtain informed consent from research participants prior to recording their voices or images for data collection unless (1) the research consists solely of naturalistic observations in public places and it is not anticipated that the recording will be used in a manner that could cause personal identification or harm, or (2) the research design includes deception, and consent for the use of the recording is obtained during debriefing. (See also Standard 8.07, Deception in Research.)

8.04 Client/Patient, Student, and Subordinate Research Participants
(a) When psychologists conduct research with clients/patients, students, or subordinates as participants, psychologists take steps to protect the prospective participants from adverse consequences of declining or withdrawing from participation.
(b) When research participation is a course requirement or an opportunity for extra credit, the prospective participant is given the choice of equitable alternative activities.

8.05 Dispensing With Informed Consent for Research
Psychologists may dispense with informed consent only (1) where research would not reasonably be assumed to create distress or harm and involves (a) the study of normal educational practices, curricula, or classroom management methods conducted in educational settings; (b) only anonymous questionnaires, naturalistic observations, or archival research for which disclosure of responses would not place participants at risk of criminal or civil liability or damage their financial standing, employability, or reputation, and confidentiality is protected; or (c) the study of factors related to job or organization effectiveness conducted in organizational settings for which there is no risk to participants' employability, and confidentiality is protected or (2) where otherwise permitted by law or federal or institutional regulations.
8.06 Offering Inducements for Research Participation

(a) Psychologists make reasonable efforts to avoid offering excessive or inappropriate financial or other inducements for research participation when such inducements are likely to coerce participation.

(b) When offering professional services as an inducement for research participation, psychologists clarify the nature of the services, as well as the risks, obligations, and limitations. (See also Standard 6.05, Barter With Clients/Patients.)

d) Psychologists make reasonable efforts to minimize the discomfort, infection, illness, and pain of animal subjects.

e) Psychologists use a procedure subjecting animals to pain, stress, or privation only when an alternative procedure is unavailable and the goal is justified by its prospective scientific, educational, or applied value.

(f) Psychologists perform surgical procedures under appropriate anesthesia and follow techniques to avoid infection and minimize pain during and after surgery.

g) When it is appropriate that an animal’s life be terminated, psychologists proceed rapidly, with an effort to minimize pain and in accordance with accepted procedures.

8.07 Deception in Research

(a) Psychologists do not conduct a study involving deception unless they have determined that the use of deceptive techniques is justified by the study's significant prospective scientific, educational, or applied value and that effective nondeceptive alternative procedures are not feasible.

(b) Psychologists do not deceive prospective participants about research that is reasonably expected to cause physical pain or severe emotional distress.

(c) Psychologists explain any deception that is an integral feature of the design and conduct of an experiment to participants as early as is feasible, preferably at the conclusion of their participation, but no later than at the conclusion of the data collection, and permit participants to withdraw their data. (See also Standard 8.08, Debriefing.)

8.08 Debriefing

(a) Psychologists provide a prompt opportunity for participants to obtain appropriate information about the nature, results, and conclusions of the research, and they take reasonable steps to correct any misconceptions that participants may have of which the psychologists are aware.

(b) If scientific or humane values justify delaying or withholding this information, psychologists take reasonable measures to reduce the risk of harm.

(c) When psychologists become aware that research procedures have harmed a participant, they take reasonable steps to minimize the harm.

8.09 Humane Care and Use of Animals in Research

(a) Psychologists acquire, care for, use, and dispose of animals in compliance with current federal, state, and local laws and regulations, and with professional standards.

(b) Psychologists trained in research methods and experienced in the care of laboratory animals supervise all procedures involving animals and are responsible for ensuring appropriate consideration of their comfort, health, and humane treatment.

(c) Psychologists ensure that all individuals under their supervision who are using animals have received instruction in research methods and in the care, maintenance, and handling of the species being used, to the extent appropriate to their role. (See also Standard 2.05, Delegation of Work to Others.)

8.10 Reporting Research Results

(a) Psychologists do not fabricate data. (See also Standard 5.01a, Avoidance of False or Deceptive Statements.)

(b) If psychologists discover significant errors in their published data, they take reasonable steps to correct such errors in a correction, retraction, erratum, or other appropriate publication means.

8.11 Plagiarism

Psychologists do not present portions of another's work or data as their own, even if the other work or data source is cited occasionally.

8.12 Publication Credit

(a) Psychologists take responsibility and credit, including authorship credit, only for work they have actually performed or to which they have substantially contributed. (See also Standard 8.12b, Publication Credit.)

(b) Principal authorship and other publication credits accurately reflect the relative scientific or professional contributions of the individuals involved, regardless of their relative status. Mere possession of an institutional position, such as department chair, does not justify authorship credit. Minor contributions to the research or to the writing for publications are acknowledged appropriately, such as in footnotes or in an introductory statement.

(c) Except under exceptional circumstances, a student is listed as principal author on any multiple-authored article that is substantially based on the student's doctoral dissertation. Faculty advisors discuss publication credit with students as early as feasible and throughout the research and publication process as appropriate. (See also Standard 8.12b, Publication Credit.)

8.13 Duplicate Publication of Data

Psychologists do not publish, as original data, data that have been previously published. This does not preclude republishing data when they are accompanied by proper acknowledgment.
8.14 Sharing Research Data for Verification

(a) After research results are published, psychologists do not withhold the data on which their conclusions are based from other competent professionals who seek to verify the substantive claims through reanalysis and who intend to use such data only for that purpose, provided that the confidentiality of the participants can be protected and unless legal rights concerning proprietary data preclude their release. This does not preclude psychologists from requiring that such individuals or groups be responsible for costs associated with the provision of such information.

(b) Psychologists who request data from other psychologists to verify the substantive claims through reanalysis may use shared data only for the declared purpose. Requesting psychologists obtain prior written agreement for all other uses of the data.

8.15 Reviewers

Psychologists who review material submitted for presentation, publication, grant, or research proposal review respect the confidentiality of and the proprietary rights in such information of those who submitted it.

9. Assessment

9.01 Bases for Assessments

(a) Psychologists base the opinions contained in their recommendations, reports, and diagnostic or evaluative statements, including forensic testimony, on information and techniques sufficient to substantiate their findings. (See also Standard 2.04, Bases for Scientific and Professional Judgments.)

(b) Except as noted in 9.01c, psychologists provide opinions of the psychological characteristics of individuals only after they have conducted an examination of the individuals adequate to support their statements or conclusions. When, despite reasonable efforts, such an examination is not practical, psychologists document the efforts they made and the result of those efforts, clarify the probable impact of their limited information on the reliability and validity of their opinions, and appropriately limit the nature and extent of their conclusions or recommendations. (See also Standards 2.01, Boundaries of Competence, and 9.06, Interpreting Assessment Results.)

(c) When psychologists conduct a record review or provide consultation or supervision and an individual examination is not warranted or necessary for the opinion, psychologists explain this and the sources of information on which they based their conclusions and recommendations.

9.02 Use of Assessments

(a) Psychologists administer, adapt, score, interpret, or use assessment techniques, interviews, tests, or instruments in a manner and for purposes that are appropriate in light of the research on or evidence of the usefulness and proper application of the techniques.

(b) Psychologists use assessment instruments whose validity and reliability have been established for use with members of the population tested. When such validity or reliability has not been established, psychologists describe the strengths and limitations of test results and interpretation.

(c) Psychologists use assessment methods that are appropriate to an individual’s language preference and competence, unless the use of an alternative language is relevant to the assessment issues.

9.03 Informed Consent in Assessments

(a) Psychologists obtain informed consent for assessments, evaluations, or diagnostic services, as described in Standard 3.10, Informed Consent, except when (1) testing is mandated by law or governmental regulations; (2) informed consent is implied because testing is conducted as a routine educational, institutional, or organizational activity (e.g., when participants voluntarily agree to assessment when applying for a job); or (3) one purpose of the testing is to evaluate decisional capacity. Informed consent includes an explanation of the nature and purpose of the assessment, fees, involvement of third parties, and limits of confidentiality and sufficient opportunity for the client/patient to ask questions and receive answers.

(b) Psychologists inform persons with questionable capacity to consent or for whom testing is mandated by law or governmental regulations about the nature and purpose of the proposed assessment services, using language that is reasonably understandable to the person being assessed.

(c) Psychologists using the services of an interpreter obtain informed consent from the client/patient to use that interpreter, ensure that confidentiality of test results and test security are maintained, and include in their recommendations, reports, and diagnostic or evaluative statements, including forensic testimony, discussion of any limitations on the data obtained. (See also Standards 2.05, Delegation of Work to Others; 4.01, Maintaining Confidentiality; 9.01, Bases for Assessments; 9.06, Interpreting Assessment Results; and 9.07, Assessment by Unqualified Persons.)

9.04 Release of Test Data

(a) The term test data refers to raw and scaled scores, client/patient responses to test questions or stimuli, and psychologists’ notes and recordings concerning client/patient statements and behavior during an examination. Those portions of test materials that include client/patient responses are included in the definition of test data. Pursuant to a client/patient release, psychologists provide test data to the client/patient or other persons identified in the release. Psychologists may refrain from releasing test data to protect a client/patient or others from substantial harm or misuse or misrepresentation of the data or the test, recognizing that in many instances release of confidential information under these circumstances is regulated by law. (See also Standard 9.11, Maintaining Test Security.)
(b) In the absence of a client/patient release, psychologists provide test data only as required by law or court order.

9.05 Test Construction
Psychologists who develop tests and other assessment techniques use appropriate psychometric procedures and current scientific or professional knowledge for test design, standardization, validation, reduction or elimination of bias, and recommendations for use.

9.06 Interpreting Assessment Results
When interpreting assessment results, including automated interpretations, psychologists take into account the purpose of the assessment as well as the various test factors, test-taking abilities, and other characteristics of the person being assessed, such as situational, personal, linguistic, and cultural differences, that might affect psychologists' judgments or reduce the accuracy of their interpretations. They indicate any significant limitations of their interpretations. (See also Standards 2.01b and c, Boundaries of Competence, and 3.01, Unfair Discrimination.)

9.07 Assessment by Unqualified Persons
Psychologists do not promote the use of psychological assessment techniques by unqualified persons, except when such use is conducted for training purposes with appropriate supervision. (See also Standard 2.05, Delegation of Work to Others.)

9.08 Obsolete Tests and Outdated Test Results
(a) Psychologists do not base their assessment or intervention decisions or recommendations on data or test results that are outdated for the current purpose.
(b) Psychologists do not base such decisions or recommendations on tests and measures that are obsolete and not useful for the current purpose.

9.09 Test Scoring and Interpretation Services
(a) Psychologists who offer assessment or scoring services to other professionals accurately describe the purpose, norms, validity, reliability, and applications of the procedures and any special qualifications applicable to their use.
(b) Psychologists select scoring and interpretation services (including automated services) on the basis of evidence of the validity of the program and procedures as well as on other appropriate considerations. (See also Standard 2.01b and c, Boundaries of Competence.)
(c) Psychologists retain responsibility for the appropriate application, interpretation, and use of assessment instruments, whether they score and interpret such tests themselves or use automated or other outside services, psychologists take reasonable steps to ensure that explanations of results are given to the individual or designated representative unless the nature of the relationship precludes provision of an explanation of results (such as in some organizational consulting, preemployment or security screenings, and forensic evaluations), and this fact has been clearly explained to the person being assessed in advance.

9.11 Maintaining Test Security
The term test materials refers to manuals, instruments, protocols, and test questions or stimuli and does not include test data as defined in Standard 9.04, Release of Test Data. Psychologists make reasonable efforts to maintain the integrity and security of test materials and other assessment techniques consistent with law and contractual obligations, and in a manner that permits adherence to this Ethics Code.

10. Therapy
10.01 Informed Consent to Therapy
(a) When obtaining informed consent to therapy as required in Standard 3.10, Informed Consent, psychologists inform clients/patients as early as is feasible in the therapeutic relationship about the nature and anticipated course of therapy, fees, involvement of third parties, and limits of confidentiality and provide sufficient opportunity for the client/patient to ask questions and receive answers. (See also Standards 4.02, Discussing the Limits of Confidentiality, and 6.04, Fees and Financial Arrangements.)
(b) When obtaining informed consent for treatment for which generally recognized techniques and procedures have not been established, psychologists inform their clients/patients of the developing nature of the treatment, the potential risks involved, alternative treatments that may be available, and the voluntary nature of their participation. (See also Standards 2.01e, Boundaries of Competence, and 3.10, Informed Consent.)
(c) When the therapist is a trainee and the legal responsibility for the treatment provided resides with the supervisor, the client/patient, as part of the informed consent procedure, is informed that the therapist is in training and is being supervised and is given the name of the supervisor.

10.02 Therapy Involving Couples or Families
(a) When psychologists agree to provide services to several persons who have a relationship (such as spouses, significant others, or parents and children), they take reasonable steps to clarify at the outset (1) which of the individuals are clients/patients and (2) the relationship the psychologist will have with each person. This clarification includes the psychologist's role and the probable uses of the services provided or the information obtained. (See also Standard 4.02, Discussing the Limits of Confidentiality.)
(b) If it becomes apparent that psychologists may be called on to perform potentially conflicting roles (such
as family therapist and then witness for one party in divorce proceedings, psychologists take reasonable steps to clarify and modify, or withdraw from, roles appropriately. (See also Standard 3.05c, Multiple Relationships.)

10.03 Group Therapy
When psychologists provide services to several persons in a group setting, they describe at the outset the roles and responsibilities of all parties and the limits of confidentiality.

10.04 Providing Therapy to Those Served by Others
In deciding whether to offer or provide services to those already receiving mental health services elsewhere, psychologists carefully consider the treatment issues and the potential client's/patient's welfare. Psychologists discuss these issues with the client/patient or another legally authorized person on behalf of the client/patient in order to minimize the risk of confusion and conflict, consult with the other service providers when appropriate, and proceed with caution and sensitivity to the therapeutic issues.

10.05 Sexual Intimacies With Current Therapy Clients/Patients
Psychologists do not engage in sexual intimacies with current therapy clients/patients.

10.06 Sexual Intimacies With Relatives or Significant Others of Current Therapy Clients/Patients
Psychologists do not engage in sexual intimacies with individuals they know to be close relatives, guardians, or significant others of current clients/patients. Psychologists do not terminate therapy to circumvent this standard.

10.07 Therapy With Former Sexual Partners
Psychologists do not accept as therapy clients/patients persons with whom they have engaged in sexual intimacies.

10.08 Sexual Intimacies With Former Therapy Clients/Patients
(a) Psychologists do not engage in sexual intimacies with former clients/patients for at least two years after cessation or termination of therapy.
(b) Psychologists do not engage in sexual intimacies with former clients/patients even after a two-year interval except in the most unusual circumstances. Psychologists who engage in such activity after the two years following cessation or termination of therapy and of having no sexual contact with the former client/patient bear the burden of demonstrating that there has been no exploitation, in light of all relevant factors, including (1) the amount of time that has passed since therapy terminated; (2) the nature, duration, and intensity of the therapy; (3) the circumstances of termination; (4) the client's/patient's personal history; (5) the client's/patient's current mental status; (6) the likelihood of adverse impact on the client/patient; and (7) any statements or actions made by the therapist during the course of therapy suggesting or inviting the possibility of a posttermination sexual or romantic relationship with the client/patient. (See also Standard 3.05, Multiple Relationships.)

10.09 Interruption of Therapy
When entering into employment or contractual relationships, psychologists make reasonable efforts to provide for orderly and appropriate resolution of responsibility for client/patient care in the event that the employment or contractual relationship ends, with paramount consideration given to the welfare of the client/patient. (See also Standard 3.12, Interruption of Psychological Services.)

10.10 Terminating Therapy
(a) Psychologists terminate therapy when it becomes reasonably clear that the client/patient no longer needs the service, is not likely to benefit, or is being harmed by continued service.
(b) Psychologists may terminate therapy when threatened or otherwise endangered by the client/patient or another person with whom the client/patient has a relationship.
(c) Except where precluded by the actions of clients/patients or third-party payors, prior to termination psychologists provide pretermination counseling and suggest alternative service providers as appropriate.
2010 AMENDMENTS TO THE 2002 “ETHICAL PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGISTS AND CODE OF CONDUCT”

The American Psychological Association’s Council of Representatives adopted the following amendments to the 2002 “Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct” at its February 2010 meeting. Changes are indicated by underlining for additions and striking through for deletions. A history of amending the Ethics Code is provided in the “Report of the Ethics Committee, 2009” in the July-August 2010 issue of the American Psychologist (Vol. 65, No. 5).

Original Language With Changes Marked

Introduction and Applicability

If psychologists’ ethical responsibilities conflict with law, regulations, or other governing legal authority, psychologists make known their commitment to this Ethics Code and take steps to resolve the conflict in a responsible manner. If the conflict is unresolvable via such means, psychologists may adhere to the requirements of the law, regulations, or other governing authority in keeping with basic principles of human rights.

1.02 Conflicts Between Ethics and Law, Regulations, or Other Governing Legal Authority

If psychologists’ ethical responsibilities conflict with law, regulations, or other governing legal authority, psychologists clarify the nature of the conflict, make known their commitment to the Ethics Code, and take reasonable steps to resolve the conflict consistent with the General Principles and Ethical Standards of the Ethics Code. If the conflict is unresolvable via such means, psychologists may adhere to the requirements of the law, regulations, or other governing legal authority. Under no circumstances may this standard be used to justify or defend violating human rights.

1.03 Conflicts Between Ethics and Organizational Demands

If the demands of an organization with which psychologists are affiliated or for whom they are working are in conflict with this Ethics Code, psychologists clarify the nature of the conflict, make known their commitment to the Ethics Code, and to the extent feasible, resolve the conflict in a way that permits adherence to the Ethics Code. Take reasonable steps to resolve the conflict consistent with the General Principles and Ethical Standards of the Ethics Code. Under no circumstances may this standard be used to justify or defend violating human rights.